

Scilab Textbook Companion for  
Circuits and Networks  
by A. Sudhakar<sup>1</sup>

Created by  
Sibi Varman Lakshmanasamy  
B.E  
Electronics Engineering  
bannari amman institute of technology  
College Teacher  
None  
Cross-Checked by  
None

July 31, 2019

<sup>1</sup>Funded by a grant from the National Mission on Education through ICT,  
<http://spoken-tutorial.org/NMEICT-Intro>. This Textbook Companion and Scilab  
codes written in it can be downloaded from the "Textbook Companion Project"  
section at the website <http://scilab.in>

# **Book Description**

**Title:** Circuits and Networks

**Author:** A. Sudhakar

**Publisher:** McGraw-Hill, New Delhi

**Edition:** 4

**Year:** 2010

**ISBN:** 978-0-07-069972-4

Scilab numbering policy used in this document and the relation to the above book.

**Exa** Example (Solved example)

**Eqn** Equation (Particular equation of the above book)

**AP** Appendix to Example(Scilab Code that is an Appednix to a particular Example of the above book)

For example, Exa 3.51 means solved example 3.51 of this book. Sec 2.3 means a scilab code whose theory is explained in Section 2.3 of the book.

# Contents

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| List of Scilab Codes                                | 4   |
| 1 CIRCUITS ELEMENTS AND KIRCHHOFFS LAW              | 5   |
| 2 METHODS OF ANALYSING CIRCUITS                     | 26  |
| 3 USEFUL THEOREMS IN CIRCUIT ANALYSIS               | 39  |
| 4 INTRODUCTION TO ALTERNATING CURRENTS AND VOLTAGES | 54  |
| 5 COMPLEX IMPEDENCE                                 | 62  |
| 6 POWER AND POWER FACTOR                            | 83  |
| 7 STEADY STATE ANALYSIS                             | 95  |
| 8 RESONANCE   | 111 |
| 9 POLYPHASE CIRCUITS                                | 125 |
| 10 COUPLED CIRCUITS                                 | 176 |
| 16 TRANSIENTS                                       | 188 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 17 FILTERS AND ATTENUATORS   | 200 |
| 18 ELEMENTS OF REALIZABILITY AND SYNTHESIS OF<br>ONE PORT NETWORKS | 214 |

# List of Scilab Codes

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Exa 1.a.1  | current calculation and voltage calculation . . . . .    | 5  |
| Exa 1.a.2  | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 6  |
| Exa 1.a.3  | current calculation . . . . .                            | 6  |
| Exa 1.a.4  | power calculation . . . . .                              | 7  |
| Exa 1.a.5  | power calculation . . . . .                              | 8  |
| Exa 1.a.6  | current calculation . . . . .                            | 8  |
| Exa 1.a.7  | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 9  |
| Exa 1.a.8  | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 9  |
| Exa 1.a.9  | current calculation . . . . .                            | 10 |
| Exa 1.a.10 | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 11 |
| Exa 1.a.11 | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 11 |
| Exa 1.a.12 | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 12 |
| Exa 1.a.13 | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 12 |
| Exa 1.a.14 | current calculation and resistance calculation . . . . . | 13 |
| Exa 1.a.15 | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 13 |
| Exa 1.a.16 | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 14 |
| Exa 1.a.17 | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 15 |
| Exa 1.a.18 | power calculation . . . . .                              | 15 |
| Exa 1.a.19 | power calculation . . . . .                              | 16 |
| Exa 1.a.20 | power calculation . . . . .                              | 17 |
| Exa 1.a.21 | power calculation . . . . .                              | 18 |
| Exa 1.1    | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 19 |
| Exa 1.2    | current calculation . . . . .                            | 19 |
| Exa 1.3    | power calculation . . . . .                              | 19 |
| Exa 1.4    | current calculation . . . . .                            | 20 |
| Exa 1.5    | voltage calculation and power calculation . . . . .      | 20 |
| Exa 1.6    | power calculation . . . . .                              | 20 |
| Exa 1.7    | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 21 |

|            |                           |    |
|------------|---------------------------|----|
| Exa 1.8    | voltage calculation       | 21 |
| Exa 1.9    | voltage calculation       | 22 |
| Exa 1.10   | voltage calculation       | 22 |
| Exa 1.11   | voltage calculation       | 22 |
| Exa 1.12   | power calculation         | 23 |
| Exa 1.13   | current calculation       | 23 |
| Exa 1.14   | current calculation       | 24 |
| Exa 1.15   | current calculation       | 24 |
| Exa 1.16   | resistance calculation    | 25 |
| Exa 1.17   | current calculation       | 25 |
| Exa 2.a.1  | current calculation       | 26 |
| Exa 2.a.2  | current calculation       | 27 |
| Exa 2.a.3  | current calculation       | 27 |
| Exa 2.a.4  | power calculation         | 28 |
| Exa 2.a.5  | voltage calculation       | 28 |
| Exa 2.a.6  | voltage ratio calculation | 29 |
| Exa 2.a.7  | voltage calculation       | 29 |
| Exa 2.a.8  | power calculation         | 30 |
| Exa 2.a.9  | power calculation         | 30 |
| Exa 2.a.10 | power calculation         | 31 |
| Exa 2.a.11 | power calculation         | 31 |
| Exa 2.a.12 | voltage calculation       | 32 |
| Exa 2.a.13 | voltage calculation       | 32 |
| Exa 2.a.14 | current calculation       | 33 |
| Exa 2.a.15 | power calculation         | 33 |
| Exa 2.a.16 | current calculation       | 34 |
| Exa 2.7    | current calculation       | 34 |
| Exa 2.8    | current calculation       | 35 |
| Exa 2.10   | current calculation       | 35 |
| Exa 2.11   | current calculation       | 35 |
| Exa 2.12   | current calculation       | 36 |
| Exa 2.13   | voltage calculation       | 37 |
| Exa 2.15   | current calculation       | 37 |
| Exa 2.16   | voltage calculation       | 38 |
| Exa 2.17   | current calculation       | 38 |
| Exa 3.a.1  | voltage calculation       | 39 |
| Exa 3.a.2  | current calculation       | 39 |
| Exa 3.a.3  | current calculation       | 40 |

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Exa 3.a.4  | current calculation . . . . .                            | 40 |
| Exa 3.a.5  | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 41 |
| Exa 3.a.6  | current calculation . . . . .                            | 41 |
| Exa 3.a.7  | voltage calculation and resistance calculation . . . . . | 42 |
| Exa 3.a.8  | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 42 |
| Exa 3.a.9  | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 43 |
| Exa 3.a.10 | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 43 |
| Exa 3.a.11 | current calculation . . . . .                            | 44 |
| Exa 3.a.12 | current calculation . . . . .                            | 44 |
| Exa 3.a.13 | current calculation . . . . .                            | 44 |
| Exa 3.a.14 | reciprocity theorem verification . . . . .               | 45 |
| Exa 3.a.15 | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 46 |
| Exa 3.a.16 | power calculation . . . . .                              | 46 |
| Exa 3.a.17 | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 47 |
| Exa 3.a.20 | current calculation . . . . .                            | 47 |
| Exa 3.a.21 | current calculation . . . . .                            | 48 |
| Exa 3.a.22 | voltage calculation and resistance calculation . . . . . | 48 |
| Exa 3.a.23 | current calculation . . . . .                            | 49 |
| Exa 3.a.24 | current calculation and resistance calculation . . . . . | 49 |
| Exa 3.1    | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 49 |
| Exa 3.2    | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 50 |
| Exa 3.3    | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 50 |
| Exa 3.4    | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 51 |
| Exa 3.5    | current calculation and resistance calculation . . . . . | 51 |
| Exa 3.6    | current calculation . . . . .                            | 52 |
| Exa 3.7    | current calculation . . . . .                            | 52 |
| Exa 3.8    | power calculation . . . . .                              | 53 |
| Exa 3.10   | current calculation . . . . .                            | 53 |
| Exa 4.a.1  | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 54 |
| Exa 4.a.2  | current calculation . . . . .                            | 55 |
| Exa 4.a.4  | current calculation . . . . .                            | 55 |
| Exa 4.a.5  | voltage calculation . . . . .                            | 56 |
| Exa 4.a.8  | current calculation . . . . .                            | 56 |
| Exa 4.a.9  | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 56 |
| Exa 4.a.10 | current calculation . . . . .                            | 57 |
| Exa 4.a.11 | resistance calculation . . . . .                         | 57 |
| Exa 4.a.12 | current calculation . . . . .                            | 58 |
| Exa 4.a.13 | form factor . . . . .                                    | 58 |

|            |  |    |
|------------|--|----|
| Exa 4.a.15 | average and rms value of sine wave . . . . .   | 58 |
| Exa 4.a.16 | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 59 |
| Exa 4.a.17 | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 59 |
| Exa 4.2    | frequency calculation . . . . .                | 60 |
| Exa 4.3    | time calculation . . . . .                     | 60 |
| Exa 4.5    | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 60 |
| Exa 4.7    | current calculation . . . . .                  | 61 |
| Exa 5.a.1  | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 62 |
| Exa 5.a.2  | degree calculation . . . . .                   | 63 |
| Exa 5.a.3  | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 63 |
| Exa 5.a.5  | current calculation and voltage calculation .  | 65 |
| Exa 5.a.6  | impedance calculation . . . . .                | 68 |
| Exa 5.a.7  | current calculation . . . . .                  | 68 |
| Exa 5.a.8  | impedance calculation and current calculation  | 69 |
| Exa 5.a.9  | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 70 |
| Exa 5.a.10 | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 71 |
| Exa 5.a.11 | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 72 |
| Exa 5.a.12 | current calculation . . . . .                  | 73 |
| Exa 5.a.13 | capacitance calculation . . . . .              | 74 |
| Exa 5.a.14 | capacitance calculation . . . . .              | 74 |
| Exa 5.a.15 | capacitance calculation . . . . .              | 75 |
| Exa 5.a.16 | resistance calculation . . . . .               | 75 |
| Exa 5.2    | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 75 |
| Exa 5.3    | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 76 |
| Exa 5.4    | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 76 |
| Exa 5.5    | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 77 |
| Exa 5.6    | voltage calculation . . . . .                  | 77 |
| Exa 5.7    | impedance calculation . . . . .                | 78 |
| Exa 5.8    | impedance calculation and current calculation  | 79 |
| Exa 5.9    | impedance calculation . . . . .                | 81 |
| Exa 5.10   | impedance calculation . . . . .                | 81 |
| Exa 6.a.1  | power calculation . . . . .                    | 83 |
| Exa 6.a.2  | power calculation . . . . .                    | 84 |
| Exa 6.a.3  | power calculation and impedance calculation    | 85 |
| Exa 6.a.4  | impedance calculation . . . . .                | 85 |
| Exa 6.a.5  | power calculation . . . . .                    | 86 |
| Exa 6.a.6  | power calculation and power factor calculation | 87 |
| Exa 6.a.7  | power calculation . . . . .                    | 88 |

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| Exa 6.a.8  | circuit constant calculation . . . . .                          | 89  |
| Exa 6.a.9  | voltage calculation and power factor calcula-<br>tion . . . . . | 90  |
| Exa 6.a.10 | circuit constant calculation . . . . .                          | 90  |
| Exa 6.a.11 | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 91  |
| Exa 6.a.12 | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 91  |
| Exa 6.a.13 | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 92  |
| Exa 6.a.14 | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 92  |
| Exa 6.1    | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 93  |
| Exa 6.2    | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 93  |
| Exa 6.3    | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 93  |
| Exa 7.a.1  | voltage and current calculation . . . . .                       | 95  |
| Exa 7.a.2  | voltage calculation . . . . .                                   | 96  |
| Exa 7.a.3  | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 97  |
| Exa 7.a.4  | current calculation . . . . .                                   | 97  |
| Exa 7.a.5  | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 99  |
| Exa 7.a.6  | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 99  |
| Exa 7.a.8  | current calculation . . . . .                                   | 100 |
| Exa 7.a.9  | current calculation . . . . .                                   | 101 |
| Exa 7.a.10 | voltage calculation and resistance calculation                  | 101 |
| Exa 7.a.11 | current calculation . . . . .                                   | 102 |
| Exa 7.a.12 | current calculation and resistance calculation                  | 102 |
| Exa 7.a.13 | voltage calculation and resistance calculation                  | 103 |
| Exa 7.a.14 | power calculation and impedance calculation                     | 104 |
| Exa 7.a.15 | power calculation . . . . .                                     | 105 |
| Exa 7.a.16 | voltage calculation . . . . .                                   | 105 |
| Exa 7.a.18 | current calculation . . . . .                                   | 105 |
| Exa 7.a.19 | impedance calculation . . . . .                                 | 106 |
| Exa 7.1    | current calculation . . . . .                                   | 107 |
| Exa 7.3    | voltage calculation . . . . .                                   | 107 |
| Exa 7.5    | voltage calculation . . . . .                                   | 108 |
| Exa 7.6    | voltage calculation and resistance calculation                  | 109 |
| Exa 7.7    | current calculation and resistance calculation                  | 109 |
| Exa 7.8    | power calculation and impedance calculation                     | 110 |
| Exa 8.a.1  | voltage calculation . . . . .                                   | 111 |
| Exa 8.a.2  | circuit constant calculation . . . . .                          | 111 |
| Exa 8.a.3  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                    | 112 |
| Exa 8.a.4  | inductance calculation . . . . .                                | 113 |

|            |   |     |
|------------|---|-----|
| Exa 8.a.5  | impedance calculation . . . . .                 | 113 |
| Exa 8.a.6  | resistance calculation . . . . .                | 114 |
| Exa 8.a.7  | frequency calculation . . . . .                 | 114 |
| Exa 8.a.8  | current calculation . . . . .                   | 115 |
| Exa 8.a.9  | quality factor . . . . .                        | 115 |
| Exa 8.a.10 | capacitance calculation . . . . .               | 116 |
| Exa 8.a.11 | bandwidth calculation . . . . .                 | 116 |
| Exa 8.a.12 | capacitance calculation . . . . .               | 117 |
| Exa 8.a.13 | current calculation . . . . .                   | 117 |
| Exa 8.a.14 | frequency calculation . . . . .                 | 118 |
| Exa 8.a.15 | RLC calculation . . . . .                       | 119 |
| Exa 8.1    | impedance calculation . . . . .                 | 119 |
| Exa 8.2    | frequency calculation . . . . .                 | 120 |
| Exa 8.3    | impedance calculation . . . . .                 | 120 |
| Exa 8.4    | frequency calculation . . . . .                 | 121 |
| Exa 8.5    | quality factor . . . . .                        | 121 |
| Exa 8.6    | quality factor . . . . .                        | 122 |
| Exa 8.7    | frequency calculation . . . . .                 | 122 |
| Exa 8.8    | frequency calculation . . . . .                 | 123 |
| Exa 8.9    | resistance calculation . . . . .                | 123 |
| Exa 8.10   | impedance calculation . . . . .                 | 123 |
| Exa 9.a.1  | power calculation and current calculation . .   | 125 |
| Exa 9.a.2  | power calculation . . . . .                     | 125 |
| Exa 9.a.3  | power calculation and current calculation . .   | 127 |
| Exa 9.a.4  | impedance calculation . . . . .                 | 129 |
| Exa 9.a.5  | current calculation . . . . .                   | 130 |
| Exa 9.a.6  | power calculation . . . . .                     | 131 |
| Exa 9.a.7  | impedance calculation . . . . .                 | 132 |
| Exa 9.a.8  | power calculation . . . . .                     | 132 |
| Exa 9.a.9  | power calculation . . . . .                     | 133 |
| Exa 9.a.10 | current calculation . . . . .                   | 134 |
| Exa 9.a.11 | impedance calculation . . . . .                 | 136 |
| Exa 9.a.12 | current calculation and voltage calculation . . | 136 |
| Exa 9.a.13 | voltage calculation . . . . .                   | 142 |
| Exa 9.a.14 | power calculation . . . . .                     | 142 |
| Exa 9.a.15 | power calculation . . . . .                     | 143 |
| Exa 9.a.16 | power calculation . . . . .                     | 144 |
| Exa 9.a.17 | current calculation . . . . .                   | 144 |

|             |                                     |     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Exa 9.a.18  | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 145 |
| Exa 9.a.19  | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 145 |
| Exa 9.a.20  | current calculation . . . . .       | 145 |
| Exa 9.a.21  | power calculation . . . . .         | 147 |
| Exa 9.a.22  | power calculation . . . . .         | 148 |
| Exa 9.a.23  | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 149 |
| Exa 9.a.24  | current calculation . . . . .       | 152 |
| Exa 9.a.25  | current calculation . . . . .       | 153 |
| Exa 9.7     | impedance calculation . . . . .     | 156 |
| Exa 9.8     | impedance calculation . . . . .     | 157 |
| Exa 9.9     | impedance calculation . . . . .     | 158 |
| Exa 9.10    | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 159 |
| Exa 9.11    | current calculation . . . . .       | 159 |
| Exa 9.12    | power calculation . . . . .         | 160 |
| Exa 9.13    | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 160 |
| Exa 9.14    | current calculation . . . . .       | 161 |
| Exa 9.15    | power calculation . . . . .         | 161 |
| Exa 9.16    | power calculation . . . . .         | 162 |
| Exa 9.17    | power calculation . . . . .         | 164 |
| Exa 9.18    | power calculation . . . . .         | 164 |
| Exa 9.19    | power calculation . . . . .         | 166 |
| Exa 9.20    | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 168 |
| Exa 9.21    | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 171 |
| Exa 9.22    | power calculation . . . . .         | 173 |
| Exa 9.23    | power calculation . . . . .         | 174 |
| Exa 9.24    | power factor calculation . . . . .  | 174 |
| Exa 9.25    | power factor calculation . . . . .  | 175 |
| Exa 10.a.3  | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 176 |
| Exa 10.a.6  | voltage ratio calculation . . . . . | 176 |
| Exa 10.a.10 | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 177 |
| Exa 10.a.11 | inductance calculation . . . . .    | 178 |
| Exa 10.a.12 | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 178 |
| Exa 10.a.13 | power calculation . . . . .         | 179 |
| Exa 10.a.14 | current calculation . . . . .       | 180 |
| Exa 10.a.16 | voltage calculation . . . . .       | 181 |
| Exa 10.a.18 | length calculation . . . . .        | 181 |
| Exa 10.a.19 | current calculation . . . . .       | 182 |
| Exa 10.1    | resistance calculation . . . . .    | 183 |

|             |   |     |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Exa 10.4    | inductance calculation . . . . .                                  | 183 |
| Exa 10.6    | power calculation and current calculation . .                     | 184 |
| Exa 10.9    | inductance calculation . . . . .                                  | 184 |
| Exa 10.10   | voltage calculation . . . . .                                     | 185 |
| Exa 10.11   | mmf and inductance calculation . . . . .                          | 186 |
| Exa 10.12   | mmf calculatioin . . . . .  | 186 |
| Exa 16.a.6  | current calculation . . . . .                                     | 188 |
| Exa 16.a.7  | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 188 |
| Exa 16.a.8  | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 189 |
| Exa 16.a.9  | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 190 |
| Exa 16.a.10 | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 190 |
| Exa 16.a.15 | admittance calculation . . . . .                                  | 191 |
| Exa 16.a.19 | reciprocity theorem verification . . . . .                        | 191 |
| Exa 16.3    | transmissioin paramters . . . . .                                 | 192 |
| Exa 16.4    | h parameters . . . . .  | 193 |
| Exa 16.5    | admittance matrix . . . . .                                       | 194 |
| Exa 16.7    | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 194 |
| Exa 16.8    | admittance calculation . . . . .                                  | 195 |
| Exa 16.10   | admittance calculation . . . . .                                  | 196 |
| Exa 16.11   | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 196 |
| Exa 16.12   | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 197 |
| Exa 16.13   | resistance calculation . . . . .                                  | 197 |
| Exa 16.14   | lattice equivalent . . . . .                                      | 198 |
| Exa 16.15   | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 198 |
| Exa 17.a.1  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                      | 200 |
| Exa 17.a.2  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                      | 200 |
| Exa 17.a.3  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                      | 201 |
| Exa 17.a.4  | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 202 |
| Exa 17.a.6  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                      | 203 |
| Exa 17.a.7  | attenuation constant calculation . . . . .                        | 203 |
| Exa 17.a.8  | impedance calculation . . . . .                                   | 204 |
| Exa 17.a.9  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                      | 204 |
| Exa 17.a.10 | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                      | 205 |
| Exa 17.a.11 | capacitance calculation and resistance calcu-<br>lation . . . . . | 205 |
| Exa 17.a.12 | inductance calculation . . . . .                                  | 206 |
| Exa 17.1    | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                      | 206 |
| Exa 17.2    | inductance and capacitance calculation . . .                      | 207 |

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Exa 17.3  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . . | 207 |
| Exa 17.4  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . . | 208 |
| Exa 17.5  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . . | 209 |
| Exa 17.6  | inductance and capacitance calculation . . . | 210 |
| Exa 17.7  | resistance calculation . . . . .             | 211 |
| Exa 17.8  | resistance calculation . . . . .             | 212 |
| Exa 17.9  | resistance calculation . . . . .             | 212 |
| Exa 17.10 | resistance calculation . . . . .             | 213 |
| Exa 17.11 | resistance calculation . . . . .             | 213 |
| Exa 18.1  | foster network . . . . .                     | 214 |

# Chapter 1

## CIRCUITS ELEMENTS AND KIRCHOFFS LAW

Scilab code Exa 1.a.1 current calculation and voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_1 page no:20
2 clc;
3 Rt=1.7*10^3;
4 R=3*10^3;
5 It=6/Rt;
6 It=It*1000; //converting to milli Ampere
7 I10k=6/(10*10^3);
8 I10k=I10k*1000; //converting to milli Ampere
9 I3k=6/(3*10^3);
10 I3k=I3k*1000; //converting to milli Ampere
11 I4k=It-(I3k+I10k);
12 I4_7k=I4k*(5/(5+4.7));
13 V3k=I3k*R*10^-3;
14 disp(It,"the total current is (in mA)");
15 disp(I10k,"the current through 10k resistor is (in
mA)");
16 disp(I3k,"the current through 3k resistor is (in mA)
");
17 disp(I4k,"the current through 4k resistor is (in mA)
```

```
    ");
18 disp(I4_7k,"the current through 4.7k resistor is (in
    mA)");
19 disp(V3k,"the voltage across 3k resistor is (in V)")
    ;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.2 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_2 page no:21
2 clc;
3 I8=20/8;
4 I15=(2.5*11)/(11+28);
5 V28=0.71*28;
6 V19=2.5*19;
7 emf=V28+V19; //calculating the emf
8 disp(I8,"the current flowing through 8 ohm resistor
    is (in A)");
9 disp(I15,"the current flowing through 15 ohm
    resistor is (in A)");
10 disp(V28,"the voltage across 28 ohm resistor is (in
    V)");
11 disp(V19,"the voltage across 19 ohm resistor is (in
    V)");
12 disp(emf,"the emf of the battery is (in V)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.3 current calculation

```
1 //Example 1_3 page no:22
2 clc;
3 V=10;
4 R1=1;
5 I1=V/R1;
6 I2=V/(2+((7*5)/(7+5)));
```

```
7 It=I1+I2; // calculating the total current
8 V2=2*2;
9 I5=(2*7)/(5+7); // calculating the current flowing
    through 5 ohm resistor
10 disp(I1,"the current flowing through 1 ohm resistor
    is (in A)");
11 disp(I2,"the current flowing through series parallel
    branch between terminals A and C is (in A)");
12 disp(It,"the total current is (in A)");
13 disp(V2,"the voltage across 2 ohm resistor is (in V)
    ");
14 disp(I5,"the current flowing through 5 ohm resistor
    is (in A)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 1.a.4 power calculation

```
1 //Example 1_4 page no:22
2 clc;
3 I3=2;
4 I6=6;
5 V2=12;
6 V3=6;
7 V=20
8 I4=I3+I6;
9 V4=4*I4;
10 V=V4-V2;
11 Vs=V4-V;
12 Vin=-(30-V-V3);
13 P4=V4*I6; //dependent power source
14 disp(Vs,"the voltage Vs is (in V)");
15 disp(Vin,"the voltage Vin is (in V)");
16 disp(P4,"the power provided by dependent source is (
    in W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.5 power calculation

```
1 //Example 1_5 page no:23
2 clc;
3 //applying kirchoff law
4 V=-20*10^-3/(-4.25*10^-3);
5 P3=66.55;
6 P20=-20*V;
7 P4=V*V/(4);
8 P=V*V/1;
9 disp(P3,"the power absorbed by 3i current source is
    (in mW)");
10 disp(P20,"the power absorbed by 20mA current source
    is (in mW)");
11 disp(P4,"the power absorbed by 4 kilo ohm current
    source is (in mW)");
12 disp(P,"the power absorbed by 1 kilo ohm current
    source is (in mW)");
13 //in text book V value is rounded off but here the
    value is not rounded and used directly
14 //so power result varies slightly
15 //in text book V is rounded to 4.71 V
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.6 current calculation

```
1 //Example 1_6 page no:24
2 clc;
3 Vs=30;
4 R1=5;
5 R2=4;
6 R3=2;
7 R4=4;
```

```
8 R5=1/((1/(R2))+(1/(R3))+(1/(R4)));
9 Rt=R1+R5;
10 It=Vs/Rt; // calculating the total current
11 disp(It,"the total current is (in A)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.7 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_7 page no:25
2 clc;
3 I5=4;
4 I6=1;
5 V=30;
6 R6=6;
7 V6=24;
8 V10=50;
9 I10=I5+I6;
10 Vc=-V6;
11 V1=V10-Vc;
12 disp(I10,"the current through 10 ohm resistance is (
    in A)");
13 Vs=I10-V+Vc; // calculating the source voltage
14 disp(Vs,"the source voltage Vs is (in V)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.8 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_8 page no:25
2 clc;
3 R1=6;
4 R2=4;
5 R3=10;
6 V1=6;
7 V2=12;
8 I1=V1/(R1+R2);
```

```
9 I2=V2/(R2+R3);
10 Va=I1*R2;
11 Vb=I2*R2;
12 Vab=-Va+V2+Vb;
13 disp(Vab,"the voltage across a and b is (in V)");
14 //value of I2 is rounded off in text book so result
   varies slightly
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.9 current calculation

```
1 //Example 1_9 page no:26
2 clc;
3 V=30;
4 R1=2;
5 R2=2;
6 R3=2;
7 R4=2;
8 R5=1;
9 R6=1;
10 R7=2;
11 R8=2;
12 R9=4;
13 R10=R2+R3;
14 R11=R4+R3;
15 R12=1/((1/R10)+(1/R9));
16 R13=1/((1/R11)+(1/R8));
17 R14=1/((1/(R12+R13))+(1/R7));
18 Rt=1/((1/(R14+R6))+(1/R1));
19 I=V/Rt;
20 disp(I,"the current delivered by the source is (in A
   )");
21 //in text book Rt value is rounded to 1.05 here the
   value is not rounded so result varies slightly
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.10 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_10 page no:28
2 clc;
3 It=4;
4 Rt=7;
5 R2=2;
6 R10=10;
7 I10=It*(Rt/(Rt+R10));
8 disp(I10,"the current flowing through 10 ohm
resistor is (in A)");
9 I5=It*(R10/(R10+Rt));
10 V=I5*R2;//the voltage across 2 ohm resistor Vs
11 disp(V,"the voltage across 2 ohm resistor Vs is (in
V)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.11 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 1_11 page no:28
2 clc;
3 R1=5;
4 R2=25;
5 R3=10;
6 V=50;
7 It=6;
8 //current in branch ADB
9 I30=V/(R2+R1);
10 disp(I30,"the current in branch ADB is ( in A)");
11 //current in branch ACB
12 I10=It-I30;
13 disp(I10,"the current in branch ACB is ( in A)");
14 R=(V/I10)-R3;
```

```
15 disp(R,"the resistance R is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.12 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 1_12 page no:29
2 clc;
3 V=10
4 R1=3;
5 R2=6;
6 R3=5;
7 R4=5;
8 R5=4;
9 R6=2.5;
10 R7=2;
11 R8=1/((1/R3)+(1/R4)); //calculating the resistance
   values
12 R9=1/((1/R2)+(1/R7));
13 R10=1/((1/R6)+(1/R8));
14 R11=R1+R9;
15 R12=R5+R10;
16 Rt=1/((1/R11)+(1/R12));
17 I=V/Rt;
18 P=V*I; //calculating the power delivered by the
   source
19 disp(P,"the power delivered by the source (in W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.13 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_13 page no:30
2 clc;
3 I1=10;
4 I2=15';
5 R1=20;
```

```
6 R2=10;
7 R3=5;
8 V=(I1+I2)/((1/20)+(1/10)+(1/5)); // voltage
    calculation
9 disp(V,"the voltage across 10 ohm resistor is (in V)
");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 1.a.14 current calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 1_14 page no:31
2 clc;
3 I1=1;
4 I2=5;
5 Va=70;
6 V=100;
7 //calculating R1 and R2
8 V5=5*60;
9 Va=100-30;
10 R2=(70-30)/I2;
11 R1=(70-50)/I1;
12 disp(R1,"the resistance R1 is (in ohm)");
13 disp(R2,"the resistance R2 is (in ohm)");
14 //calculating R2 when current in R1 is zero
15 Va=50;
16 I2=(100-Va)/5;
17 R2=20/I2;
18 disp(R2,"the resistance R2 when current flowing
    through R1 is zero (in ohm)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 1.a.15 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_15 page no:32
2 clc;
```

```

3 I1=10;
4 I2=5;
5 R1=3;
6 R2=2;
7 R3=5;
8 R4=10;
9 R5=2;
10 R6=1;
11 R11=4.43;
12 R22=2.67;
13 Va=(I1-I2)/((1/R11)+(1/R22));
14 Vout=Va; // here Vout is equal to Vout
15 disp(Vout , "the output voltage Vout is (in V)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.16 voltage calculation

```

1 //Example 1_16 page no:33
2 clc;
3 R1=5
4 R2=6
5 R3=3
6 R4=3
7 R5=10
8 R6=6
9 R7=2
10 R8=4
11 V=100;
12 R9=1/((1/(R7+R8))+(1/R6)); // calculating the
   resistances
13 R10=1/((1/(R3+R4))+(1/R2));
14 Rt=1/((1/13)+(1/8));
15 It=V/Rt;
16 I8=20.2*(13/(13+8));
17 I13=20.2*(8/(13+8));
18 I5=I8;

```

```
19 I10=I13;
20 I4=3.845;
21 I3=6.25;
22 Va=I3*3;
23 Vb=I4*4;
24 Vab=Va-Vb; // voltage calculation
25 disp(Vab,"the voltage Vab is (in V)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.17 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 1_17 page no:34
2 clc;
3 Va=1; //here Va is assumed to be one hence it will
        canceled out in calculation
4 R=1; //here R is assumed to be one it will be
        assigned correct value on the flow of calculation
5 V10=Va*(10/15);
6 Vr=Va*R/(20+R);
7 R=(10/15)*(20*3); //here 3 is included to show that R
        is canceled in calculation
8 //hence 3R-2R=R for simplicity we introduced 3 in
        calculation
9 disp(R,"the resistance R in the circuit is (in ohm)");
;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.18 power calculation

```
1 //Example 1_18 page no:34
2 clc;
3 V=-10;
4 Iv=2;
5 P10v=V*Iv;
```

```

6 disp(P10v,"the power absorbed across 10V is (in W)");
;
7 V1=24;
8 I1=2;
9 P1=V1*I1;
10 disp(P1,"the power absorbed at R1 is (in W)");
11 V2=14;
12 I2=7;
13 P2=V2*I2;
14 disp(P2,"the power absorbed at R2 is (in W)");
15 V3=-7;
16 I3=9;
17 P3=V3*I3;
18 disp(P3,"the power absorbed at R3 is (in W)");
19 V=1*-7;
20 I=9;
21 P=V*I;
22 disp(P,"the power absorbed by dependent voltage
source is (in W)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.19 power calculation

```

1 //Example 1_19 page no:35
2 clc;
3 V1=-4;
4 I1=2;
5 P1=V1*I1;
6 disp(P1,"the power absorbed by 2A current source is
(in W)");
7 V2=-4;
8 I2=1;
9 P2=V2*I2;
10 disp(P2,"the power absorbed by 4V voltage source is
(in W)");
11 V3=2;

```

```

12 I3=3;
13 P3=V3*I3;
14 disp(P3,"the power absorbed by 2V voltage source is
    (in W)");
15 V4=7;
16 I4=2;
17 P4=V4*I4;
18 disp(P4,"the power absorbed by 7A current source is
    (in W)");
19 V5=2;
20 I5=2;
21 P5=-2*V5*I5;
22 disp(P5,"the power absorbed by 2xi independent
    current source is (in W)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.20 power calculation

```

1 //Example 1_20 page no:35
2 clc;
3 V=12;
4 R=1;
5 R=4;
6 R=3;
7 I=6;
8 P=-V*I;
9 disp(P,"the power absorbed by 12V source is (in W)")
    ;
10 V1=6;
11 P1=V1*I;
12 disp(P1,"the power absorbed by 1ohm resistor is (in
    W)");
13 V2=-2*3*6;
14 P2=V2*I;
15 disp(P2,"the power absorbed by 2v1 independent
    voltage source is (in W)");

```

```

16 V3=18;
17 P3=V3*I;
18 disp(P3,"the power absorbed by 3ohm resistor is (in
    W)");
19 V=4*6;
20 P4=V*I;
21 disp(P4,"the power absorbed by 4ohm resistor is (in
    W)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.a.21 power calculation

```

1 //Example 1_21 page no:36
2 clc;
3 R1=3;
4 R2=2;
5 V=12/((1/3)+1+(1/2));
6 i3=V/R1;
7 i2=-V/R2;
8 P3=V*i3;
9 disp(P3,"the power absorbed by P3 is (in W)");
10 P12=-V*12;
11 disp(P12,"the power absorbed by 12A current source
    is (in W)");
12 P2i=-V*2*i2;
13 disp(P2i,"the power absorbed by 2i dependent current
    source is (in W)");
14 P2=-V*i2;
15 disp(P2,"the power absorbed by 2 ohm resistor is (in
    W)");
16 //the result displayed varies slightly with the text
    book hence in text book
17 //V,i3 ,i2 values are rounded off and they produce
    approximated result
18 //here the values are used directly without
    approxiamtion

```

---

### **Scilab code Exa 1.1 voltage calculation**

```
1 //Example 1_1 page no:1
2 clc
3 clear
4 W=70; //Energy in joule
5 Q=30; //charge in coloumb
6 V=W/Q;
7 disp(V,"Voltage (in volts) :")
```

---

### **Scilab code Exa 1.2 current calculation**

```
1 //Example 1_2 page no:2
2 clc
3 clear
4 t=2; //time in second
5 Q=5; //charge in coloumb
6 I=Q/t;
7 disp(I,"The current flowing through the conductor (in
A) :")
```

---

### **Scilab code Exa 1.3 power calculation**

```
1 //Example 1_3 page no:3
2 clc
3 clear
4 E=50; //Energy in joules
5 t=2.5; //Time in second
6 P=E/t;
```

```
7 disp(P,"Power (in watts):")
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 1.4 current calculation

```
1 //Example 1_4 page no:5
2 clc
3 clear
4 R=10; //Resistance in ohm
5 V=12; //Voltage in volt
6 I=V/R;
7 disp(I,"current flowing through resistor (in A):")
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 1.5 voltage calculation and power calculation

```
1 //Example 1_5 page no:6
2 clc
3 clear
4 L=2; //Inductance in henry
5 di=2; //Current variation in amps/sec
6 di=2*2; //current change in 2 seconds
7 t=2; //time in sec
8 v=L*di;
9 disp(v,"1) voltage across inductor (in volt)") 
10 W=0.5*(L*di^2);
11 disp(W,"2) energy stored in magnetic field (in joules
)")
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 1.6 power calculation

```
1 //Example 1_6 page no:8
```

```
2 clc
3 clear
4 C=2*(10^-6); // capacitance in micro farad
5 V=1000; // Voltage in volts
6 W=0.5*(C)*(V^2);
7 disp(W,"Energy stored (in joules)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.7 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_7 page no:11
2 clc
3 clear
4 v=30-2-1-3-5; // applying kirchof law to the given
      circuit
5 disp(v,"unknown voltage drop (in volt)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.8 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 1_8 page no:11
2 clc
3 I=10/5 //by applying ohms law to the given circuit
4 V1m=1*I;
5 disp(V1m,"voltage across resistor V1m (in V)");
6 V3_1m=3.1*I;
7 disp(V3_1m,"voltage across resistor V1m (in V)");
8 V400m=0.4*I;
9 disp(V400m,"voltage across resistor V1m (in V)");
10 V500m=0.5*I;
11 disp(V500m,"voltage across resistor V1m (in V)");
```

---

### **Scilab code Exa 1.9 voltage calculation**

```
1 //Example 1_9 page no:12
2 clc
3 I=(100-40)/40 //By applying ohms law to the given
      circuit
4 R=30 // resistance in ohm
5 V=I*R
6 disp(I,"Current across 30ohm resistor (in A):")
7 disp(V,"Voltage across 30ohm resistor (in V):")
```

---

### **Scilab code Exa 1.10 voltage calculation**

```
1 //Example 1_10 page no:13
2 clc
3 V=50*(10/(10+5)) //applying voltage divider rule to
      the given circuit
4 disp(V,"Voltage across 10ohm resistor (in V)")
5 //in textbook the voltage is rounded to 1 digit
```

---

### **Scilab code Exa 1.11 voltage calculation**

```
1 //Example 1_11 page no:14
2 clc
3 V=100; //supply voltage
4 R1=1; //resistance in kilo_ohm
5 R2=5; //resistance in kilo_ohm
6 R3=4; //resistance in kilo_ohm
7 v=V*(R2+R3)/(R1+R2+R3);
8 disp(v,"Voltage across A and B (in volts)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.12 power calculation

```
1 //Example 1_12 page no:14
2 clc
3 R1=5; //Resistance in ohm
4 R2=2; //Resistance in ohm
5 R3=1; //Resistance in ohm
6 R4=2; //Resistance in ohm
7 V=50; //supply voltage
8 Rt=R1+R2+R3+R4; //total resistance
9 P=V*V/Rt; //calculating total power
10 disp(P,"Total power in the circuit (in watts)")
11 current=V/Rt;
12 P1=current^2*R1;
13 disp(P1,"power absorbed in 5 ohms (in watts)")
14 P2=current^2*R2;
15 disp(P2,"power absorbed in 2 ohms (in watts)")
16 P3=current^2*R3;
17 disp(P3,"power absorbed in 1 ohms (in watts)")
18 P4=current^2*R4;
19 disp(P4,"power absorbed in 2 ohms (in watts)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.13 current calculation

```
1 //Example 1_13 page no:16
2 clc
3 //apply kirchoff's law to the given circuit
4 I=50 //current in ampere
5 R1=2; //resistance in ohm
6 R2=1; //resistance in ohm
7 R3=5; //resistance in ohm
8 V=I/(1/2+1/1+1/5)
9 I1=V/R1;
10 disp(I1,"Current flowing in 2 ohm resistor is (in
ampere)")
```

```
11 I2=V/R2;
12 disp(I2,"Current flowing in 1 ohm resistor is (in
ampere)")
13 I3=V/R3;
14 disp(I3,"Current flowing in 5 ohm resistor is (in
ampere)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.14 current calculation

```
1 //Example 1_14 page no:16
2 clc
3 I=10; //supply current in ampere
4 //apply kirchof law to the circuit
5 V=5/(1/5+1/10+1/2+1)
6 disp(V,"Voltage across 10 ohm resistor (in volts)")
7 R1=5; //resistance in ohm
8 R2=10; //resistance in ohm
9 R3=2; //resistance in ohm
10 R4=1; //resistance in ohm
11 I1=V/R1;
12 I2=V/R2;
13 I3=V/R3;
14 I4=V/R4;
15 disp(I2,"Current flowing in 10 ohm resistor (in
ampere)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.15 current calculation

```
1 //Example 1_15 page no:17
2 clc
3 //apply kirchoff law to the circuit
4 It=50; //total current in milli ampere
5 I1=30;
```

```
6 I2=10;
7 I3=It-I1-I2;
8 disp(I3,"current flowing in R3 (in milli ampere)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.16 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 1_16 page no:18
2 clc
3 R1=10; //Resistance in ohm
4 R2=20; //Resistance in ohm
5 R3=30; //Resistance in ohm
6 R4=40; //Resistance in ohm
7 R=(1/R1+1/R2+1/R3+1/R4)
8 Rt=1/R
9 disp(Rt,"Total resistance (in ohm)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 1.17 current calculation

```
1 //Example 1_17 page no:20
2 clc
3 I=12; //total current in circuit (in ampere)
4 R1=4; //Resistance in ohm
5 R2=4; //Resistance in ohm
6 R3=4; //Resistance in ohm
7 R=R2*R3/(R2+R3)
8 I1=I*R/(R+R1)
9 disp(I1,"Current in resistor R1(in ampere)")
10 I2=I*R/(R+R2)
11 disp(I1,"Current in resistor R1(in ampere)")
12 I3=I*R/(R+R3)
13 disp(I1,"Current in resistor R1(in ampere)")
```

---

## Chapter 2

# METHODS OF ANALYSING CIRCUITS

Scilab code Exa 2.a.1 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_1 page no:85
2 clc;
3 delta=[3,-1,-1,
4           -1,3,-1,
5           -1,-1,3];
6 delta1=[10,-1,-1,
7           5,3,-1,
8           5,-1,3];
9 delta2=[3,10,-1,
10          -1,5,-1,
11          -1,5,3];
12 delta3=[3,-1,10,
13          -1,3,5,
14          -1,-1,5];
15 ia=det(delta1)/det(delta);
16 ib=det(delta2)/det(delta);
17 ic=det(delta3)/det(delta);
18 I=ia;
19 I1=ia-ib;
```

```
20 I2=ib;
21 I3=ib-ic;
22 I4=ic;
23 I5=ia-ic;
24 disp(I,"the branch current I is (in A)");
25 disp(I1,"the branch current I1 is (in A)");
26 disp(I2,"the branch current I2 is (in A)");
27 disp(I3,"the branch current I3 is (in A)");
28 disp(I4,"the branch current I4 is (in A)");
29 disp(I5,"the branch current I5 is (in A));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.2 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_2 page no:86
2 clc;
3 V1=(4.8+2+3.6)/((1/5)+(1/20)+(1/10));
4 I=(V1-24)/5;
5 disp(I,"the current delivered by the 24V source is")
;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.3 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_3 page no:87
2 clc;
3 delta3=[360,-2,-1.5,
4 -60,9,-1,
5 0,-1,10.5];
6 delta5=[15.5,-2,360,
7 -2,9,-60,
8 -1.5,-1,0];
9 delta=[15.5,-2,-1.5,
10 -2,9,-1,
11 -1.5,-1,10.5];
```

```
12 I3=det(delta3)/det(delta);
13 I5=det(delta5)/det(delta);
14 I=I3-I5;
15 disp(I,"the current I in the loop is (in A)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 2.a.4 power calculation

```
1 //Example 2_4 page no:88
2 clc;
3 A=[1.25 , -0.75 ,
4      -4.75 ,5.75];
5 B=[-12.5 ,
6      42.5];
7 X=inv(A)*B;
8 Va=X(1);
9 Vb=X(2);
10 I10=(Va-Vb+10)/4;
11 P=10*I10;
12 disp(P,"the power supplied by 10V source is (in W)")
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 2.a.5 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 2_5 page no:90
2 clc;
3 R=16.67;
4 A=[75 , -25 ,
5      -58.35 ,25];
6 B=[25 ,
7      10];
8 X=inv(A)*B;
9 I1=X(1);
10 I2=X(2);
```

```
11 Vx=I1*R;
12 disp(Vx,"the voltage across 16.67 ohm resistor is (
    in V)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 2.a.6 voltage ratio calculation

```
1 //Example 2_6 page no:91
2 clc;
3 Va=11;
4 Vout=6;
5 V=Va/Vout;
6 Vin=9.53;
7 Vout=1;
8 Vrat=Vout/Vin;
9 disp(Vrat,"the ratio Vout/Vin is ");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 2.a.7 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 2_7 page no:91
2 clc;
3 A=[0.93,-0.1,
     -0.1,0.443];
4 B=[17.29,
     7.143];
5 X=inv(A)*B;
6 V1=X(1);
7 V2=X(2);
8 V=3*((0.93*V1)-(0.1*V2));
9 disp(V,"the voltage V in the circuit is ( in V)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.8 power calculation

```
1 //Example 2_8 page no:92
2 clc;
3 R6=6;
4 delta=[1.83,-1,-0.5,
5 -1,-1.167,-0.167,
6 -0.5,-0.167,0.867];
7 delta2=[1.83,6.67,-0.5,
8 -1,5,-0.167,
9 -0.5,0,0.867];
10 delta3=[1.83,-1,6.67,
11 -1,-1.167,5,
12 -0.5,-0.167,0];
13 V2=det(delta2)/det(delta);
14 V3=det(delta3)/det(delta);
15 I6=(V2-V3)/6;
16 P=I6^2*R6;
17 disp(P,"the power absorbed or dissipated is (in W)")
);
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.9 power calculation

```
1 //Example 2_9 page no:94
2 clc;
3 R5=5;
4 A=[0.42,-0.167,-0.25,
5 -0.42,0.5,0.45,
6 0,-1,1]
7 B=[18,
8 -15,
9 20];
10 X=inv(A)*B;
11 V1=X(1);
12 V2=X(2);
```

```
13 V3=X(3);
14 I5=V3/5;
15 P=I5^2*R5;
16 disp(P,"the power absorbed by 5 ohm resistor is (in
W)");
17 //in text book value of I5^2 is rounded up so result
vary slightly
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.10 power calculation

```
1 //Example 2_10 page no:95
2 clc;
3 A=[0.34,1.2,-1.34,
4 -0.34,-1,1.83,
5 1,-1,0];
6 B=[3,
7 0,
8 10];
9 X=inv(A)*B;
10 V1=X(1);
11 V2=X(2);
12 V3=X(3);
13 P=V2*5;
14 disp(P,"the power delivered by the current source(5A
) is (in W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.11 power calculation

```
1 //Example 2_11 page no:96
2 clc;
3 V=50;
4 V1=23.33/(0.2+0.5+0.33);
5 I=(V-V1)/5;
```

```
6 P=V*I;
7 disp(P,"the power delivered by the 50V voltage
    source is (in W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.12 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 2_12 page no:96
2 clc;
3 //current source are parallel so added them up
4 I1=5;
5 I2=5;
6 I3=10;
7 I=I1+I2+I3;
8 R1=2;
9 R2=2;
10 R3=3;
11 R4=2;
12 R5=1;
13 R=1/((1/R1)+(1/R2)+(1/R3)+(1/R4)+(1/R5));
14 V=I*R;
15 disp(V,"the voltage source is (in V)");
16 disp(R,"the resistance connected in series is (in
    ohm)");
17 //in text book resistance calculationg is wrong
18 //R value is 0.35
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.13 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 2_13 page no:97
2 clc;
3 delta=[1.08,-0.75,
4      -4.75,5.75];
5 delta1=[-6.25,-0.75,
```

```
6      21.25,5.75];
7 delta2=[1.08,-6.25,
8      -4.75,21.25];
9 V1=det(delta1)/det(delta);
10 V2=det(delta2)/det(delta);
11 Vx=V1+5-V2;
12 disp(V1,"the voltage V1 is");
13 disp(V2,"the voltage V2 is");
14 disp(Vx,"the voltage across 4 ohm resistor is (in V)
");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 2.a.14 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_14 page no:98
2 clc;
3 V=48;
4 I=(V-30)/5;
5 disp(I,"the current in 5ohm resistor is (in A)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 2.a.15 power calculation

```
1 //Example 2_15 page no:99
2 clc;
3 A=[12,6,-5,
4      -1,1,0,
5      0,0,1]
6 B=[4,
7      5,
8      -2];
9 X=inv(A)*B;
10 I1=X(1);
11 I2=X(2);
12 V2=2*I1;
```

```
13 P4=4*I2;
14 disp(V2,"the voltage across 2 ohm resistor is (in V)
      ");
15 disp(P4,"the power delivered by 4V source is (in W)"
      );
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.a.16 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_16 page no:99
2 clc;
3 A=[10,5,4,
4     1,-1,0,
5     -2,-1,1];
6 B=[35,
7     2,
8     0];
9 X=inv(A)*B;
10 I1=X(1);
11 disp(I1,"the current in the 10 ohm resistor is (in A
      )");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.7 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_7 page no:69
2 clc
3 //mesh current equation for the circuit
4 resistance=[7,-2;-2,12]
5 volt=[10,-50]
6 current=inv(resistance)'*volt' //calculating current
    I1 I2 I3
7 disp(current,"current flowing in the circuit I1 and
      I2 (in ampere)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.8 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_8 page no:69
2 clc
3 //mesh equations for the circuit is
4 resistance=[18,5,-3;5,8,1;-3,1,4]
5 volt=[50,10,-5]
6 current=inv(resistance)'*volt' //calculating current
    I1 I2 I3
7 disp(current(1),"the mesh current I1 in the circuit
        are (in ampere)")
8 disp(current(2),"the mesh current I2 in the circuit
        are (in ampere)")
9 disp(current(3),"the mesh current I3 in the circuit
        are (in ampere)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.10 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_10 page no:74
2 clc
3 //mesh equation for the given circuit is
4 resistance=[15,-10,-5;-15,12,6;0,1,-1]
5 U=[40.0005,23.3326,-11.3332]
6 II=inv(resistance)'*U' //calculating current I1 I2 I3
7 current=II(1,1)-II(3,1)
8 disp(current,"current flowing through 5 ohms (in
        ampere)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.11 current calculation

```

1 //Example 2_11 page no:74
2 clc
3 //mesh equation for the circuit is
4 I1=10; //current in ampere
5 resistance=[5 ,-2;-2 ,3]
6 volt=[20 ,10]
7 current=inv(resistance)'*volt' //calculating current
    I1 I2 I3
8 disp(I1,"the current I1 is (in ampere)") 
9 disp(current(1),"the current I2 is (in ampere)") 
10 disp(current(2),"the current I3 is (in ampere)") 

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.12 current calculation

```

1 //Example 2_12 page no:76
2 clc
3 //applying kirchoff's law to the given circuit
4 R1=10//resistance in ohm
5 R2=3//resistance in ohm
6 R3=5//resistance in ohm
7 R4=1//resistance in ohm
8 V=10//source voltage
9 resistance=[(1/10+1/3) ,-1/3;-1/3 ,(1/3+1/5+1)]
10 current=[5 ,10]
11 volt=inv(resistance)'*current' //calculating V1 V2
12 disp(volt(1),"voltage across node 1 is (in V)") 
13 disp(volt(2),"voltage across node 2 is (in V)") 
14 I1=volt(1,1)/R1;
15 disp(I1,"current in branch I10 (in ampere)") 
16 I2=(volt(1,1)-volt(2,1))/R2;
17 disp(I2,"current in branch I3 (in ampere)") 
18 I3=volt(2,1)/R3
19 disp(I3,"current in branch I5 (in ampere)") 
20 I4=(volt(2,1)-V)/R4
21 disp(I4,"current in branch I1 (in ampere)") 

```

```
22 //in textbook node voltages are rounded off so that  
    current in each branches are more approximated in  
    text book so current values varies slightly with  
    textbook
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.13 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 2_13 page no:77  
2 clc  
3 //applying kirchhoff's law  
4 resistance  
    =[0.96,-0.66,0;-0.66,1.16,-0.5;0,-0.5,1.66]  
5 current=[1,5,0]  
6 volt=inv(resistance)'*current' //calculating V1 V2 V3  
7 disp(volt(1)," voltage at node_1 V1 is (in V)")  
8 disp(volt(2)," voltage at node_2 V2 is (in V)")  
9 disp(volt(3)," voltage at node_3 V3 is (in V)")  
10 //values of V1 and V3 varies slightly with text book  
    hence voltages are rounded off in text book  
    calculation
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.15 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_15 page no:81  
2 clc  
3 //applying kirchoff law to node 1  
4 R5=5 //resistance in ohm  
5 V=10 //source voltge  
6 resistance=[0.83,-0.5,0;-0.5,1.5,0.7;0.01,1,-1]  
7 current=[10,2,20]  
8 volt=inv(resistance)'*current' //calculating V1 V2 V3  
9 I3=(volt(3,1)-8.8)/R5
```

```
10 disp(I3,"current flowing through 5 ohm resistor is (in ampere)")  
11 disp("negative sign indicate flow of current in opposite direction")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.16 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 2_16 page no:84  
2 clc  
3 current_source=5 //in ampere  
4 source_resistance=5 //in ohm  
5 equ_src_volt=current_source*source_resistance  
6 disp(equ_src_volt,"equivalent source voltage is (in volt)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 2.17 current calculation

```
1 //Example 2_17 page no:84  
2 clc  
3 src_volt=50 //in volt  
4 internal_resistance=30 //in ohm  
5 equ_current_src=src_volt/internal_resistance  
6 disp(equ_current_src,"equivalent current source is (in ampere)")
```

---

# Chapter 3

## USEFUL THEOREMS IN CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

Scilab code Exa 3.a.1 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 3_1 page no:129
2 clc;
3 V=(10/2.92)/((1/4.31)+(1/6.77)+(1/2.92));
4 Va=V*(2/(2+2.31));
5 Vb=V*(6/6.77);
6 Vab=Va-Vb;
7 disp(Vab," the voltage across Vab is (in V)");
```

---

Scilab code Exa 3.a.2 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_3_2 page no:129
2 clc;
3 R=((8+1.07)*1)/(8+1.07+1))+1;
4 I1=10/R;
5 It=5/5.8;
6 I5=(It*10)/18.5;
```

```
7 I2=(I5*1)/2;
8 Ir3=(10*6.07)/(6.07+3.5);
9 I3=(Ir3*(1/2));
10 I=I1-I2-I3;
11 disp(I,"the current passing through the circuit is (
    in A)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.3 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_3_3 page no:132
2 clc;
3 Rab=(20*40)/(20+40);
4 Rth=Rab;
5 Rn=Rab;
6 I=(50-10)/(40+20);
7 Vth=10+(I*20);
8 I1=10/20;
9 I2=50/40;
10 In=I1+I2;//thevenin voltage varie slightly due to
    current value I is rounded off in text book
11 disp(Vth,"the thevenin voltage is (in V)");
12 disp(Rth,"the thevenin resistance is (in ohm)");
13 disp(In,"the norton current is (in A)");
14 disp(Rn,"the norton resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.4 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_3_4 page no:133
2 clc;
3 Rab=4;
4 V12=0;
5 V5=5*4;
6 V3=4*3;
```

```

7 Vab=V12+V5+V3;
8 I12=0;
9 I5=5;
10 I3=3;
11 Iab=I12+I5+I3;
12 disp(Vab,"the thevenin voltage is (in V)");
13 disp(Rab,"the thevenin resistance is (in ohm)");
14 disp(Iab,"the norton current is (in A)");
15 disp(Rab,"the norton resistance is (in ohm)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.5 voltage calculation

```

1 //Example_a_3_5 page no:135
2 clc;
3 Vab=(4+3)/(0.05+0.2+0.17);
4 Rab=((18.75*5)/(18.75+5))*6)/(((18.75*5)/(18.75+5))
+6);
5 disp(Vab,"the thevenin voltage is (in V)");
6 disp(Rab,"the thevenin resistance is (in ohm)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.6 current calculation

```

1 //Example 3_6 page no:121
2 clc
3 Rt=2+((3*(2+((2*2)/(2+2))))/(3+(2+((2*2)/(2+2)))))//  

     total resistance
4 disp(Rt,"total resistance (in ohms)")
5 It=20/3.5
6 disp(It,"total current (in ampere)")
7 I1=1.43//current in branch cd
8 disp(I1,"current in branch cd (in A)")
9 //after interchanging the source voltage
10 Rt=3.23//total resistance

```

```
11 It=20/3.23 // total current drawn
12 I2=1.43 //current in branch ab
13 disp(I2,"current in branch ab (in A)")
14 disp("In both cases the ratio of input to response
      is the same")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.7 voltage calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_7 page no:137
2 clc;
3 R1=10;
4 R2=3;
5 R3=6;
6 V1=50;
7 V2=10;
8 V3=0;
9 I=40/16; //by applying kirchof law
10 V6=R3*I;
11 Vab=V3+V6+V2;
12 Rab=3+((R1*R3)/(R1+R3));
13 disp(Vab,"the thevenin voltage is (in V)");
14 disp(Rab,"the thevenin resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.8 resistance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_8 page no:138
2 clc;
3 V1=10;
4 V2=5;
5 R1=5;
6 R2=2;
7 R3=1;
8 R4=4;
```

```
9 V2r=R2*(V1/(R1+R2));
10 V1r=R3*(V2/R1);
11 Vab=V2r-V1r;//thevenin voltage
12 Rab=((R1*R2)/(R1+R2))+((R4*R3)/(R4+R3));//thevenin resistance
13 disp(Vab,"the thevenin voltage is (in V)");
14 disp(Rab,"the thevenin resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 3.a.9 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_3_9 page no:139
2 clc;
3 V=50;
4 R1=3;
5 R2=4;
6 In=V/R1;
7 Rn=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
8 disp(In,"the norton current is (in A)");
9 disp(Rn,"the norton resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 3.a.10 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_3_10 page no:140
2 clc;
3 I=25;
4 R1=5;
5 R2=2;
6 R3=3;
7 R4=4;
8 R5=5;
9 In=I*(R2/(R2+R3+R4));//norton current
10 Rab=(R5*(R4+R3+R2))/(R5+(R4+R3+R2));
11 disp(In,"the norton current is (in A)");
```

```
12 disp(Rab,"the norton resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.11 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_11 page no:140
2 clc;
3 I=30;
4 R1=10;
5 R2=5;
6 R3=5;
7 R4=2;
8 R5=1;
9 R6=1;
10 Rab=(R2*(2+((R5*R6)/R4)))/(R2+(2+((R5*R6)/R4)));
11 In=I*(Rab/6.67); //norton current
12 disp(In,"the norton current is (in A)");
13 disp(Rab,"the norton resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.12 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_12 page no:141
2 clc;
3 In1=10;
4 In2=20/6;
5 In=In1+In2;
6 Rab=6;
7 disp(In,"the norton current is (in A)");
8 disp(Rab,"the norton resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.13 current calculation

```

1 // Example_a_3_13 page no:142
2 clc;
3 I=20;
4 R1=6;
5 R2=3;
6 R3=5;
7 R4=2;
8 R5=6;
9 I5=I*(R2/(R2+6.5));
10 I6=I5*(2/(R1+2));
11 V=I6*R4;
12 Rt=((((6*3)/(6+3))+5)*2)/((((6*3)/(6+3))+5)+2))
     +(6+2);
13 I61=V/Rt;
14 I=I6-I61; //in A
15 disp(I,"the ammeter reading is (in A)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.14 reciprocity theorem verification

```

1 // Example_a_3_14 page no:143
2 clc;
3 V=10;
4 R1=2;
5 R2=4;
6 R3=3;
7 I5=2.14*(4/12);
8 Rt=10/2.14
9 I2=10/4.67; //in A
10 I3=10/9.33; //in A
11 I2=1.07*(4/6); //in A
12 ratio=10/0.71;
13 disp(ratio,"the ration of voltage to current is");
14 disp("the ratio is same in both cases and the
reciprocity theorem is verified");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.15 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_15 page no:144
2 clc;
3 I=10;
4 R1=1;
5 R2=2;
6 R3=3;
7 R=3;
8 I3=10*(2/(2+3));
9 V=I3*R;
10 disp(V,"the voltage in first method is (in V)");
11 R=2;
12 I2=10*(3/5);
13 V=I2*R;
14 disp(V,"the voltage in second method is (in V)");
15 disp("In both cases , the ratio of current to voltage
      is the same")
16 ratio=0.833;
17 disp(ratio,"the voltage to current ration is");
18 disp("the reciprocity theoreom is verified");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.16 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_16 page no:145
2 clc;
3 V1=50;
4 R1=10;
5 R2=2;
6 R3=5;
7 R4=3;
8 Rt=((3+2)*5)/((3+2)+5)+10;
```

```
9 It=50/Rt;
10 I3=It*(R3/(R3+R3));
11 Vab=R4*I3; //in V
12 Rth=((((10*5)/(10+5))+2)*3)/(((10*5)/(10+5))+2)+3);
13 Rl=Rth; //here Rl is equal to Rth
14 Il=Vab/(Rl+Rl);
15 P=Il^2*Rl;
16 disp(P,"the maximum power delivered to the load is (
    in W)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 3.a.17 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_3_17 page no:146
2 clc;
3 V=100;
4 R1=10;
5 R2=20;
6 R3=30;
7 R4=40;
8 Va=V*(R3/(R3+R1));
9 Vb=V*(R4/(R4+R2));
10 Vab=Va-Vb;
11 Rab=((30*10)/(30+10))+((20*40)/(20+40));
12 Rl=Rab;
13 Il=Vab/(Rl+Rl);
14 P=Il^2*Rl; //power calculation
15 disp(Rl,"the load resistance is (in ohm)");
16 disp(P,"the maximum power delivered to load is (in W
    )");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 3.a.20 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_20 page no:148
```

```
2 clc;
3 I_14=20/(4+2+2); // applying kirchoff 's law
4 V=5;
5 I_24=-V/4;
6 I4=I_14+I_24;
7 disp(I4,"the current i4 is (in A)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.21 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_3_21 page no:149
2 clc;
3 I_1=-5/(3+2+12);
4 V_3=1.55;
5 I_2=(V_3+(4*V_3))/2;
6 I=I_1+I_2;
7 disp(I,"the total current in 2ohm resistor is (in A)
");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.22 voltage calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_3_22 page no:150
2 clc;
3 V=4;
4 R1=2;
5 R2=3;
6 Vx=V/0.8;
7 Isc=V/(R1+R2);
8 Rth=Vx/Isc;
9 disp(Vx,"the thevenin voltage is (in V)");
10 disp(Rth,"the thevenin resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.23 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_23 page no:151
2 clc;
3 R=2;
4 Vi=-1;
5 Voc=-4*Vi;
6 Isc=10;
7 Rth=Voc/Isc;
8 i2=Voc/(Rth+R);
9 disp(i2,"the current through 2 ohm resistor is (in A)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.a.24 current calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_24 page no:152
2 clc;
3 In=0;
4 Vx=(1*10)/(2+5+20);
5 V=4+Vx;
6 Rth=V/1;
7 // if we short circuit the terminals a and b we have
8 Vx=0;
9 Isc=Vx/4;
10 disp(In,"the norton current is (in A)");
11 disp("the current is zero because there is no
      independent source");
12 disp(Rth,"the norton resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.1 resistance calculation

```
1 // Example 3_1 page no:112
2 clc
```

```
3 r1=13 // resistance in ohm
4 r2=12 // resistance in ohm
5 r3=14 // resistance in ohm
6 R1=r1*r2/(r1+r2+r3)
7 disp(R1," resistance R1 is (in ohm)" )
8 R2=r3*r1/(r1+r2+r3)
9 disp(R2," resistance R2 is (in ohm)" )
10 R3=r2*r3/(r1+r2+r3)
11 disp(R3," resistance R3 is (in ohm)" )
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.2 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 3_2 page no:113
2 clc
3 R1=10 // resistance in ohm
4 R2=5 // resistance in ohm
5 R3=20 // resistance in ohm
6 r1=((R1*R2)+(R2*R3)+(R3*R1))/R3
7 disp(r1," resistance r1 is (in ohm)" )
8 r2=((R1*R2)+(R2*R3)+(R3*R1))/R1
9 disp(r2," resistance r2 is (in ohm)" )
10 r3=((R1*R2)+(R2*R3)+(R3*R1))/R2
11 disp(r3," resistance r3 is (in ohm)" )
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.3 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 3_3 page no:115
2 clc
3 //apply super position theorem to the given circuit
4 V=1/(0.1+0.05+0.143)
5 V1=(V/7)*2 //voltage across 2 ohm resistor due to 10
   volt
6 V=2.86/(0.143+0.05+0.1)
```

```
7 V2=((V-20)/7)*2 // voltage across 2 ohm resistor due
    to 20 volt
8 I=2*(5/(5+8.67))
9 V3=I*2 // voltage due to 2A current source in 2 ohm
    resistor
10 V=V1+V2-V3
11 disp(V,"voltage across 2 ohm resistor is (in volt)")
12 disp("negative sign indicates that the voltage is in
    opposite direction")
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 3.4 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 3_4 page no:118
2 clc
3 //to find Vth and Rth
4 R1=10 // resistance in ohm
5 R2=5 // resistance in ohm
6 V=50 //source voltage
7 I=25/15 //current flowing in the circuit
8 V1=I*10 //voltage across 10 ohm resistor
9 V2=I*5 //voltage across 5 ohm resistor
10 Vth=V-V1;
11 disp(Vth,"the thevenin voltage is (in volt)")
12 Rth=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
13 disp(Rth,"the thevenin resistance is (in ohm)")
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 3.5 current calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_3_5 page no:135
2 clc;
3 Vab=(4+3)/(0.05+0.2+0.17);
4 Rab=((((18.75*5)/(18.75+5))*6)/(((18.75*5)/(18.75+5))
    +6);
```

```
5 disp(Vab,"the thevenin voltage is (in V)");  
6 disp(Rab,"the thevenin resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.6 current calculation

```
1 //Example 3_6 page no:121  
2 clc  
3 Rt=2+((3*(2+((2*2)/(2+2)))/(3+(2+((2*2)/(2+2))))//  
        total resistance  
4 disp(Rt,"total resistance (in ohms)")  
5 It=20/3.5  
6 disp(It,"total current (in ampere)")  
7 I1=1.43//current in branch cd  
8 disp(I1,"current in branch cd (in A)")  
9 //after interchanging the source voltage  
10 Rt=3.23//total resistance  
11 It=20/3.23//total current drawn  
12 I2=1.43//current in branch ab  
13 disp(I2,"current in branch ab (in A)")  
14 disp("In both cases the ratio of input to response  
      is the same")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.7 current calculation

```
1 //Example 3_7 page no:122  
2 clc  
3 R4=4//resistance in ohm  
4 R3=3//resistance in ohm  
5 R6=6//resistance in ohm  
6 Rt=((R3*R6)/(R3+R6))//resistance in parallel  
7 //after adding ammeter  
8 R3=4  
9 RT=R4+((R3*R6)/(R3+R6))//total resistance
```

```
10 It=10/(4+((6*3)/(6+3))) //total current
11 I3=It*Rt/R3
12 V=It*I
13 Ia=V/RT;
14 Ia=1.21-Ia;
15 disp(Ia,"current flowing in ammeter is (in A)")
16 //current in ammeter has more decimal places hence
   values are rounded off in text book
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.8 power calculation

```
1 //Example 3_8 page no:125
2 clc
3 Rs=25 //resistance in ohm
4 Rl=Rs //according to maximum power transfeet theorem
5 I=50/(Rl+Rs)
6 P=I^2*Rl
7 disp(P,"the maximum power delivered to the load is (
   in watts)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 3.10 current calculation

```
1 //Example 3_10 page no:129
2 clc
3 V1=10;
4 G1=1/2;
5 V2=20;
6 G2=1/5;
7 V0=((V1*G1)+(V2*G2))/(G1+G2)
8 R0=1/(G1+G2)
9 I=V0/(3+R0)
10 disp(I,"the current is (in ampere)")
```

---

# Chapter 4

## INTRODUCTION TO ALTERNATING CURRENTS AND VOLTAGES

Scilab code Exa 4.a.1 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_4_1 page no:175
2 clc;
3 V2=100-50-20;
4 V5=100-50;
5 V2ohm=sqrt(2)*30;
6 V5ohm=sqrt(2)*50;
7 Va2ohm=V2ohm*0.637;
8 Va5ohm=V5ohm*0.637;
9 disp(V2,"the voltage across 2 ohm resistor is (in V)
");
10 disp(V5,"the voltage across 5 ohm resistor is (in V)
");
11 disp(V2ohm,"peak value of voltage across 2 ohm
resistor is (in V)");
12 disp(V5ohm,"peak value of voltage across 5 ohm
resistor is (in V)");
13 disp(Va2ohm,"average value across 2 ohm resistor is
```

```
(in V));
14 disp(Va5ohm,"average value across 5 ohm resistor is
(in V));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.a.2 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_4_2 page no:176
2 clc;
3 Ip=10; //peak value of current form the current
equation (in milliAmpere)
4 Irms=Ip/sqrt(2);
5 Ipp=2*Ip;
6 Iav=Ip*0.637;
7 disp(Ip,"the peak value of current is (in mA)");
8 disp(Irms,"the rms value of current is (in mA)");
9 disp(Ipp,"the peak to peak value of current is (in
mA)");
10 disp(Iav,"the average value of current is (in mA)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.a.4 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_4_4 page no:177
2 clc;
3 Irms=20;
4 f=50;
5 Im=sqrt(2)*Irms;
6 //at t=0.0025s
7 t1=0.0025;
8 i_t1=Im*cos(2*pi*f*t1);
9 disp(i_t1,"the current at 0.0025s is (in A)");
10 //at t=0.0125s
11 t2=0.0125;
12 i_t2=Im*cos(2*pi*f*t2);
```

```
13 disp(i_t2,"the current at 0.0125s is (in A)");
14 t=acos(14.14/28.28)/(2*f*pi);
15 disp(t,"the time at which instantaneous current
becomes 14.14 A is (in s)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 4.a.5 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example_a_4_5 page no:177
2 clc;
3 Vrms=sqrt(5^2+(5^2/2)); //the values are taken by
comparing the given equation with rms equation
4 disp(Vrms,"the rms value of the waveform is");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 4.a.8 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_4_8 page no:178
2 clc;
3 Ip=10; //peak current in mA taken from i(t) equation
4 Ipp=2*Ip;
5 Irms=0.707*Ip;
6 Iav=0.637*Ip;
7 disp(Ip,"the peak value of current is (in mA)");
8 disp(Ipp,"the peak to peak value of current is (in mA
)");
9 disp(Irms,"the rms value of current is (in mA)");
10 disp(Iav,"the average value of current is (in mA)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 4.a.9 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_4_9 page no:179
```

```
2 clc;
3 f=2*1000;
4 C=0.01*10^-6;
5 Xc=1/(2*pi*f*C);
6 Xc=Xc/1000; //converting to killo ohm
7 disp(Xc,"the capacitive reactance is (in killoOhm)");


---


```

#### Scilab code Exa 4.a.10 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_4_10 page no:179
2 clc;
3 Vrms=5;
4 f=5*1000;
5 C=0.01*10^-6;
6 Xc=1/(2*pi*f*C);
7 Irms=Vrms/Xc;
8 Irms=Irms*1000; //converting to mA
9 disp(Irms,"the rms current in the circuit is (in mA)
");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 4.a.11 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_4_11 page no:180
2 clc;
3 f=3*10^3;
4 L=2*10^-3;
5 Xl=2*pi*f*L;
6 disp(Xl,"the inductive reactance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.a.12 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_4_12 page no:180
2 clc;
3 f=10*10^3;
4 Vrms=10;
5 L=50*10^-3;
6 Xl=2*pi*f*L;
7 Irms=Vrms/Xl;
8 Irms=Irms*1000; //converting to mA
9 disp(Irms,"the rms current is (in mA)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.a.13 form factor

```
1 // Example_a_4_13 page no:180
2 clc;
3 //here Vm is assumed to be one hence it will be
   canceled in the calculation and also a variable
   without initializing cannot be used
4 x0=0;
5 x1=%pi;
6 Vav=(1/(2*pi))*(integrate('sin(x)', 'x', x0, x1));
7 x0=0;
8 x1=%pi;
9 Vrms=sqrt((1/(2*pi))*(integrate('sin(x)^2', 'x', x0,
   x1)));
10 form_factor=Vrms/Vav;
11 disp(form_factor,"the form factor is ");
12 //the form factor differs slightly hence values are
   rounded off in text book
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.a.15 average and rms value of sine wave

```
1 // Example_a_4_15 page no:181
2 clc;
3 x0=0;
4 x1=%pi;
5 Vav=5*(1/%pi)*(integrate('sin(wt)', 'wt', x0, x1));
6 rms=sqrt(5^2*(1/%pi)*(integrate('sin(wt)^2', 'wt', x0,
    x1)));
7 disp(Vav,"the average value is ");
8 disp(rms,"the effective value of rms is ");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 4.a.16 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_4_16 page no:182
2 clc;
3 x0=(%pi/3);
4 x1=%pi;
5 Vav=10*(1/%pi)*(integrate('sin(wt)', 'wt', x0, x1));
6 Vrms=sqrt(10^2*(1/%pi)*(integrate('sin(wt)^2', 'wt',
    x0, x1)));
7 disp(Vav,"the average value Vav is (in V)");
8 disp(Vrms,"the effective value Vrms is (in V)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 4.a.17 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_4_17 page no:182
2 clc;
3 P=0.03;
4 x0=0;
5 x1=0.01;
6 Vav=(1/P)*((20*x1)-(20*x0));
7 Veff=sqrt((1/P)*(20^2*x1));
8 form_factor=Veff/Vav;
9 disp(form_factor,"the form factor is");
```

```
10 //in textbook calculation of Veff is wrong so the  
    form factor value varies in textbook
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.2 frequency calculation

```
1 //Example 4_2 page no:166  
2 clc  
3 T=20*10^-3; //time in millisecond  
4 f=1/T;  
5 disp(f,"frequency (in Hz)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.3 time calculation

```
1 //Example 4_3 page no:166  
2 clc  
3 f=30; //frequency  
4 T=1/f;  
5 T=T*10^3//converting to millisecond  
6 disp(T,"Time (millisecond)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.5 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 4_5 page no:169  
2 clc  
3 v=10*sin(%pi/2)  
4 disp(v,"1) Instantaneous voltage at 90 degree for  
    first wave (volt));  
5 v=8*sin(%pi/4)  
6 disp(v,"2) Instantaneous voltage at 90 degree for  
    second wave(volt)); //text book value is rounded  
    to two digit
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 4.7 current calculation

```
1 //Example 4_7 page no:172
2 clc
3 I1=20; //direct current in conductor(in amps)
4 I2=20; //sinusoidal peak current in conductor (in
      amps)
5 ret_current=sqrt((20^2+(20^2/2)))
6 disp(ret_current,"The resultant current in conductor
      is(A)")//in text book value is rounded to 2
      digits
```

---

# Chapter 5

## COMPLEX IMPEDENCE

Scilab code Exa 5.a.1 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_5_1 page no:201
2 clc;
3 V=50;
4 f=50;
5 R=100*10^3;
6 C=0.01*10^-6;
7 Z=R-(%i*(1/(100*%pi*C)));
8 Zmag=sqrt(real(Z)^2+imag(Z)^2);
9 Zang=atand(imag(Z)/real(Z));
10 Imag=V/Zmag;
11 Iang=0-Zang;
12 disp(Imag,"the magnitude of current Imag in the
    circuit is(in A)");
13 disp(Iang,"the angle of current Iang in the circuit
    is(degree)");
14 Vrmag=Imag*R;
15 Vrang=Iang;
16 disp(Vrmag,"the magnitude of voltage across the
    resistor is(in V)");
17 disp(Vrang,"the angle of voltage across the resistor
    is (degree)");
```

```
18 Vcmag=Imag/(100*pi*0.01*10^-6);
19 Vcang=Iang-90;
20 disp(Vcmag,"the magnitude of voltage across the
    capacitor is (in V)");
21 disp(Vcang,"the angle of voltage across the
    capacitor is (in degree)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.2 degree calculation

```
1 //Example_a_5_2 page no:202
2 clc;
3 V=10;
4 Z=100+((125.66*i)*(314.15*i))/((125.66*i)
    +(314.15*i));
5 Zmag=sqrt(real(Z)^2+imag(Z)^2);
6 Zang=atand(imag(Z)/real(Z));
7 disp(Zmag,"the magnitude of impedance is (in ohm)");
8 disp(Zang,"the angle of impedance is (in degree)");
9 Imag=V/Zmag;
10 Iang=0-Zang;
11 disp(Imag,"the magnitude of current is (in A)");
12 disp(Iang,"the angle of current is (in degree)");
13 //inductance value is doubled
14 Z=100+(i*179.7);
15 Zmag=sqrt(real(Z)^2+imag(Z)^2);
16 Zang=atand(imag(Z)/real(Z));
17 disp(Zmag,"the magnitude of impedance is (in ohm)");
18 disp(Zang,"the angle of impedance is (in degree)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.3 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example_a_5_3 page no:203
2 clc;
```

```

3 R1=100;
4 R2=500;
5 V1mag=23.1;
6 V1ang=19.71;
7 V1real=V1mag*cosd(V1ang);
8 V1imag=V1mag*sind(V1ang);
9 V100=30;
10 //calculating the required voltages
11 V100real=real(V100)-V1real;
12 V100imag=imag(V100)-V1imag;
13 V100mag=sqrt(V100real^2+V100imag^2);
14 V100ang=atand(V100imag/V100real);
15 disp(V100mag,"the magnitude of voltage across 100
    ohm is (in V)");
16 disp(V100ang,"the angle of voltage across 100 ohm is
    (in degree)");
17 disp(V1mag,"the magnitude of voltage across branch
    element is (in V)");
18 disp(V1ang,"the angle of voltage across branch
    element is (in degree)");
19 //calculating the required current values
20 I100mag=V100mag/R1;
21 I100ang=V100ang;
22 disp(I100mag,"the magnitude of current passing
    through 100 ohm is (in A)");
23 disp(I100ang,"the angle of current passing through
    100 ohm is (in degree)");
24 I500mag=V1mag/R2;
25 I500ang=V1ang;
26 disp(I500mag,"the magnitude of current passing
    through 500 ohm is (in A)");
27 disp(I500ang,"the angle of current passing through
    500 ohm is (in degree)");
28 I11mhmag=V1mag/314.1;
29 I11mhang=V1ang-90;
30 disp(I11mhmag,"the magnitude of current passing
    through 1 milli Henry inductor is (in A)");
31 disp(I11mhang,"the angle of current passing through

```

```

    1 milli Henry inductor is (in degree)");
32 I13mhmag=V1mag/942.5;
33 I13mhang=V1ang-90;
34 disp(I13mhmag,"the magnitude of current passing
    through 3 milli Henry inductor is (in A)");
35 disp(I13mhang,"the angle of current passing through
    3 milli Henry inductor is (in degree)");
36 disp("the total current lags the circuit is
    predominantly inductive");
37 //values varies slightly with text book hence values
    are rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.5 current calculation and voltage calculation

```

1 //Example_a_5_5 page no:204
2 clc;
3 Vmag=100;
4 Vang=0;
5 f=50;
6 L1=3+(%i*31.41);
7 L2=5-(31.83*%i);
8 L3=10+(%i*150.73);
9 R1=3;
10 R2=5;
11 R3=10;
12 L1mag=sqrt(real(L1)^2+imag(L1)^2);
13 L1ang=atand(imag(L1)/real(L1));
14 I1mag=Vmag/L1mag;
15 I1ang=Vang-L1ang;
16 I1real=I1mag*cosd(I1ang);
17 I1img=I1mag*sind(I1ang)*%i;
18 I1=I1real+I1img;
19 disp(I1,"the current passing thorugh 3+31.41i ohm is
    (in A)");
20 L2mag=sqrt(real(L2)^2+imag(L2)^2);

```

```

21 L2ang=atand(imag(L2)/real(L2));
22 I2mag=Vmag/L2mag;
23 I2ang=Vang-L2ang;
24 I2real=I2mag*cosd(I2ang);
25 I2img=I2mag*sind(I2ang)*%i;
26 I2=I2real+I2img;
27 disp(I2,"the current passing through 5-31.83i ohm is
    (in A)");
28 L3mag=sqrt(real(L3)^2+imag(L3)^2);
29 L3ang=atand(imag(L3)/real(L3));
30 I3mag=Vmag/L3mag;
31 I3ang=Vang-L3ang;
32 I3real=I3mag*cosd(I3ang);
33 I3img=I3mag*sind(I3ang)*%i;
34 I3=I3real+I3img;
35 disp(I3,"the current passing through 10+150.73i ohm
    is (in A)");
36 It=I1+I2+I3;
37 disp(It,"the total current is (in A)");
38 V1=R1*I1;
39 V2=R2*I2;
40 V3=R3*I3;
41 V1mag=sqrt(real(V1)^2+imag(V1)^2);
42 V1ang=atand(imag(V1)/real(V1));
43 V2mag=sqrt(real(V2)^2+imag(V2)^2);
44 V2ang=atand(imag(V2)/real(V2));
45 V3mag=sqrt(real(V3)^2+imag(V3)^2);
46 V3ang=atand(imag(V3)/real(V3));
47 disp(V1mag,"the magnitude of voltage across 3 ohm
    resistor is (in V)");
48 disp(V1ang,"the angle of voltage across 3 ohm
    resistor is (in degree)");
49 disp(V2mag,"the magnitude of voltage across 5 ohm
    resistor is (in V)");
50 disp(V2ang,"the angle of voltage across 5 ohm
    resistor is (in degree)");
51 disp(V3mag,"the magnitude of voltage across 10 ohm
    resistor is (in V)");

```

```

52 disp(V3ang,"the angle of voltage across 10 ohm
      resistor is (in degree)"); 
53 V0_1h=(I1*(31.41*%i));
54 V0_1hmag=sqrt(real(V0_1h)^2+imag(V0_1h)^2);
55 V0_1hang=atand(imag(V0_1h)/real(V0_1h));
56 V100h=(I2*(-31.83*%i));
57 V100hmag=sqrt(real(V100h)^2+imag(V100h)^2);
58 V100hang=atand(imag(V100h)/real(V100h));
59 V0_5h=(I3*(157.81*%i));
60 V0_5hmag=sqrt(real(V0_5h)^2+imag(V0_5h)^2);
61 V0_5hang=atand(imag(V0_5h)/real(V0_5h));
62 V500h=(I3*(-6.37*%i));
63 V500hmag=sqrt(real(V500h)^2+imag(V500h)^2);
64 V500hang=atand(imag(V500h)/real(V500h));
65 V500hang=V500hang-180;
66 disp(V0_1hmag,"the magnitude of voltage across 0.1
      henry inductance is (in V)");
67 disp(V0_1hang,"the angle of voltage across 0.1 henry
      inductance is (in V)");
68 disp(V100hmag,"the magnitude of voltage across 100
      milli henry inductance is (in V)");
69 disp(V100hang,"the angle of voltage across 100 milli
      henry inductance is (in V)");
70 disp(V0_5hmag,"the magnitude of voltage across 0.5
      henry inductance is (in V)");
71 disp(V0_5hang,"the angle of voltage across 0.5 henry
      inductance is (in V)");
72 disp(V500hmag,"the magnitude of voltage across 500
      milli henry inductance is (in V)");
73 disp(V500hang,"the angle of voltage across 50 milli
      henry inductance is (in V)); //the angle is added
      with 180 degree to give positive value hence
      both value i.e in text book and scilab result are
      same mathematically
74 //here angle values varies a little here more
      accurate values are used for calculataion hence
      values are not altered in any variable but in
      text book values are rounded off and they produce

```

## approximate results

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.6 impedance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_5_6 page no:206
2 clc;
3 V=100;
4 f=50;
5 R=50;
6 C=100*10^-6;
7 Xc=1/(2*pi*f*C);
8 Bc=1/Xc;
9 G=1/R;
10 Y=sqrt(G^2+Bc^2);
11 Z=1/Y;
12 theta=atand(R/Xc);
13 disp(Z,"the impedance in the circuit is (in ohm)");
14 disp(theta,"the phase angle in the circuit is (in
degree)");
15 //the impedance value varies slightly with text book
    due to round off values in text book, hence both
    answers are same
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.7 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_5_7 page no:207
2 clc;
3 f=50;
4 R1=100;
5 R2=200;
6 C1=100*10^-6;
7 C2=300*10^-6;
8 Vs mag=10;
```

```

9 Vsang=0;
10 Xc1mag=1/(2*%pi*f*C1);
11 Xc1ang=-90;
12 Xc2mag=1/(2*%pi*f*C2);
13 Xc2ang=-90;
14 Ic1mag=Vsmag/Xc1mag;
15 Ic1ang=Vsang-Xc1ang;
16 Ic2mag=Vsmag/Xc2mag;
17 Ic2ang=Vsang-Xc2ang;
18 Ir1=Vsmag/R1;
19 Ir2=Vsmag/R2;
20 It=Ir1+Ir2+(%i*(Ic1mag+Ic2mag));
21 Itmag=sqrt(real(It)^2+imag(It)^2);
22 Itang=atand(imag(It)/real(It));
23 R=(R1*R2)/(R1+R2);
24 Xc=(Xc1mag*Xc2mag)/(Xc1mag+Xc2mag);
25 theta=atand(R/Xc);
26 disp(Ic1mag,"the magnitude of current passing
    through 100 microFarad is (in A)");
27 disp(Ic1ang,"the angle of current passing through
    100 microFarad is (in degree)");
28 disp(Ic2mag,"the magnitude of current passing
    through 300 microFarad is (in A)");
29 disp(Ic2ang,"the angle of current passing through
    300 microFarad is (in degree)");
30 disp(Itmag,"the magnitude of total current is (in A)
    ");
31 disp(Itang,"the angle of total current is (in A)");
32 disp(theta,"the phase angle between the applied
    voltage and total current is (in degree)");

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 5.a.8 impedance calculation and current calculation**

```

1 // Example_a_5_8 page no:208
2 clc;
```

```

3 V=100;
4 f=50;
5 R1=10;
6 C1=100*10^-6;
7 R2=50;
8 C2=300*10^-6;
9 Xc1=1/(2*pi*R2*C1);
10 Xc2=1/(2*pi*R2*C2);
11 G2=1/R2;
12 Bc2=1/Xc2;
13 Y2=sqrt(G2^2+Bc2^2);
14 Z2=1/Y2;
15 theta_p=atand(R2/Xc2);
16 Req=Z2*cosd(theta_p);
17 Xc_eq=Z2*sind(theta_p);
18 Rt=R1+Req;
19 Xct=Xc1+Xc_eq;
20 Zt=sqrt(Rt^2+Xct^2);
21 It=V/Zt;
22 theta=atand(Xct/Rt);
23 disp(Zt,"the total impedance in the given circuit is
(in ohm)");
24 disp(It,"the total current in the circuit is (in A)"
);
25 disp(theta,"the phase angle is (in degree)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.9 voltage calculation

```

1 // Example_a_5_9 page no:209
2 clc;
3 V=100;
4 f=50;
5 R1=100;
6 L1=0.5;
7 R2=330;

```

```

8 L2=1;
9 X11=2*%pi*f*L1;
10 X12=2*%pi*f*L2;
11 Z1=sqrt(R1^2+X11^2);
12 Z2=sqrt(R2^2+X12^2);
13 I1=V/Z1;
14 I2=V/Z2;
15 Vr1=I1*R1;
16 Vl1=I1*X11;
17 Vr2=I2*R2;
18 Vl2=I2*X12;
19 theta_1=atand(X11/R1);
20 theta_2=atand(X12/R2);
21 disp(Vr1,"the voltage across resistor R1 is (in V)")
;
22 disp(Vl1,"the voltage across inductor L1 is (in V)")
;
23 disp(Vr2,"the voltage across resistor R2 is (in V)")
;
24 disp(Vl2,"the voltage across inductor L2 is (in V)")
;
25 disp(theta_2,theta_1,"the angle associated with each
parallel branch are");
26 //phasor diagram cannot be drawn in scilab hence
// both X and Y axis values are required
27 //Vr2,Vl2 varies slightly hence I2 value is rounded
// off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.10 voltage calculation

```

1 //Example_a_5_10 page no:211
2 clc;
3 V=50;
4 Zmag=8.5;
5 Zang=30;

```

```

6 Zreal=Zmag*cosd(Zang);
7 Zimag=Zmag*sind(Zang);
8 Z=Zreal+(%i*Zimag);
9 L1=%i*3;
10 R1=10;
11 L2=%i*30;
12 L=R1+L2;
13 Lmag=sqrt(real(L)^2+imag(L)^2);
14 Lang=atand(imag(L)/real(L));
15 I1=V/imag(L1);
16 I2=V/Lmag;
17 It=I1+I2; // applied current
18 Zt=Z+((L1)*L/(L+L1));
19 Ztmag=sqrt(real(Zt)^2+imag(Zt)^2); // impedance
20 Ztang=atand(imag(Zt)/real(Zt));
21 V=It*Ztmag;
22 disp(V,"the magnitude of applied voltage is (in V)");
;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.11 voltage calculation

```

1 // Example_a_5_11 page no:212
2 clc;
3 Vs=10+(%i*20);
4 Z1=1+(%i*2);
5 Z2=3+(%i*4);
6 Z3=3+(%i*4);
7 Z23=(Z2*Z3)/(Z2+Z3);
8 Zt=Z1+Z23;
9 It=Vs/Zt;
10 Itmag=sqrt(real(It)^2+imag(It)^2);
11 Itang=atand(imag(It)/real(It));
12 theta=atand(real(Zt)^2+imag(Zt)^2);
13 Vp=Z23*It;
14 Vpmag=sqrt(real(Vp)^2+imag(Vp)^2);
```

```

15 Vpang=atand(imag(Vp)/real(Vp));
16 disp(Zt,"the total impedance is (in ohm)");
17 disp(Itmag,"the magnitude of total current in the
    circuit is (in A)");
18 disp(Itang,"the angle of total current in the
    circuit is (in degree)");
19 disp(Vpmag,"the magnitude of voltage across parallel
    branch is (in V)");
20 disp(Vpang,"the angle of voltage across parallel
    branch is (in degree)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.12 current calculation

```

1 // Example_a_5_12 page no:213
2 clc;
3 V=100+(%i*0);
4 Za=10+(%i*8);
5 Zb=9-(%i*6);
6 Zc=3+(%i*2);
7 Zp=(Za*Zb)/(Za+Zb);
8 Zt=Zp+Zc;
9 It=V/Zt;
10 Ia=It*Zb/(Za+Zb);
11 Ib=It*Za/(Za+Zb);
12 Iamag=sqrt(real(Ia)^2+imag(Ia)^2);
13 Iaang=atand(imag(Ia)/real(Ia));
14 Ibmag=sqrt(real(Ib)^2+imag(Ib)^2);
15 Ibang=atand(imag(Ib)/real(Ib));
16 theta=-Iaang+Ibang;//here negative sign is used only
    to find the phase difference between them
17 disp(Iamag,"the magnitude of current in branch A is
    (in A)");
18 disp(Iaang,"the angel of current in branch A is (in
    degree)");
19 disp(Ibmag,"the magnitude of current in branch B is
    (in A)");

```

```
( in A));  
20 disp(Ibang,"the angel of current in branch B is (in  
degree));  
21 disp(theta,"the angle between Ia and Ib is (in  
degree));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.13 capacitance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_5_13 page no:214  
2 clc;  
3 Vm=15;  
4 Im=8.5;  
5 omega=200;  
6 R=Vm/(Im*sqrt(2));  
7 C=1/(omega*R);  
8 disp(R,"the resistance in the circuit is (in ohm)");  
9 disp(C,"the capacitance in the circuit is (in F)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.14 capacitance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_5_14 page no:214  
2 clc;  
3 R=10;  
4 Vr=50;  
5 omega=1000;  
6 theta=60;  
7 C=1/(tand(60)*omega*R);  
8 C=C*10^6;  
9 disp(C,"the unknown capacitance is (in microFarad)")  
;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.15 capacitance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_5_15 page no:215
2 clc;
3 Vm=100;
4 Im=20;
5 theta=110-50;
6 omega=2000;
7 R=(Vm/Im)/(sqrt(1+tand(theta)^2));
8 C=1/(omega*tand(theta)*R);
9 C=C*10^6; //converting to microFarad
10 disp(R,"the resistance in the circuit is (in ohm)");
11 disp(C,"the capacitance in the circuit is (in
    microFarad)");
12 //tan value is rounded off in text book so
    capacitance value varies slightly
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.a.16 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_5_16 page no:215
2 clc;
3 Vmax=2000;
4 Itmax=45;
5 Irmax=20;
6 Ix=Itmax-Irmax;
7 R=Vmax/Ix;
8 disp(R,"the value of unknown resistor is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.2 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 5_2 page no:193
2 clc
3 R=1*10^3//resistance in ohm
```

```

4 L=50*10^-3 //inductance in henry
5 V=10
6 f=10*10^3 //frequency in Hz
7 Xl=2*pi*f*L
8 Z=R+(%i*Xl)
9 Z=sqrt(R^2+Xl^2)
10 disp(Z,"impedance is (in ohm)")
11 I=V/Z
12 I=I*1000 //converting to milli ampere
13 disp(I,"current is (in mA)")
14 angle=atand(Xl/R)
15 disp(angle,"the phase angle is (in degree)")
16 Vr=I*10^-3*R //current in milli ampere
17 disp(Vr,"Voltage across resistance is (in volts)")
18 Vl=I*10^-3*Xl //current in milli ampere
19 disp(Vl,"Voltage across inductive reactance is (in
volts)")
20 //the values varies slightly with text book hence
values are rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.3 voltage calculation

```

1 //Example 5_3 page no:193
2 clc
3 Vr=70;
4 Vl=20;
5 Vs=sqrt(Vr^2+Vl^2)
6 disp(Vs,"source voltage is (in volts)")
7 angle=atand(Vl/Vr)
8 disp(angle,"the angle between current and source
voltage is (in degree)")

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.4 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 5_4 page no:195
2 clc
3 f=500 //frequency in Hz
4 Vrms=10
5 R=2*10^3
6 C=0.1*10^-6 //capacitance in farad
7 Xc=1/(2*pi*f*C)
8 Z=sqrt(R^2+Xc^2)
9 disp(Z,"impedence is (in ohm)")
10 angle=atand(-Xc/R)
11 disp(angle,"the phase angle is (in degree)")
12 I=Vrms/Z
13 disp(I*1000,"the current is (in mA)") //converting to
     milli ampere
14 Vc=I*Xc
15 disp(Vc,"capacitive voltage is (in volt)")
16 Vr=I*R
17 disp(Vr,"resistive voltage is (in volt)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.5 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 5_5 page no:195
2 clc
3 Vr=20
4 Vc=30
5 Vs=sqrt(Vr^2+Vc^2)
6 disp(Vs,"source voltage is (in volt)")
7 angle=atand(Vc/Vr)
8 disp(angle,"the phase angle is (in degree)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.6 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 5_6 page no:196
```

```

2 clc
3 V=50;
4 R=10; //resistance in ohm
5 L=0.5; //inductance in henry
6 C=10*10^-6 //capacitance in farad
7 f=50 //frequency in Hz
8 Xc=1/(2*3.14*f*C)
9 Xl=2*3.14*f*L
10 Z=sqrt(R^2+(Xl-Xc)^2)
11 disp(Z,"the impedance is (in ohm)")
12 I=V/Z
13 disp(I,"current is (in A)")
14 angle=atand((Xl-Xc)/R)
15 disp(angle,"the phase angle is (in degree)")
16 Vr=I*R
17 disp(Vr,"voltage across resistor is (in volt)")
18 Vc=I*Xc
19 disp(Vc,"voltage across capacitive reactance is (in
    volt)");//current is round off to 0.3A in our case
    it is 0.309 so the result is more approximated in
    textbook
20 disp("in textbook the current is roundoff so the
    voltage is more approximated")
21 Vl=I*Xl
22 disp(Vl,"voltage across inductive reactance is (in
    volt)");//current is round off to 0.3 in our case
    it is 0.309 so the result is more approximated in
    textbook
23 disp("in textbook the current is roundoff so the
    voltage is more approximated")

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.7 impedance calculation

```

1 //Example 5_7 page no:197
2 clc

```

```

3 V=20;
4 f=5*10^3; //frequency in Hz
5 R=100;
6 C=0.2*10^-6 //capacitance in farad
7 Xc=1/(2*pi*f*C)
8 Ir=V/R
9 disp(Ir,"current in the resistance branch is (in A)"
      )
10 Ic=V/Xc
11 disp(Ic,"current in the capacitive branch is (in A)"
      )
12 It=Ir+(%i*Ic)
13 disp(It,"total current is (in A)")
14 [It_polar,Theta]=polar(It)
15 Theta=atand(Ic/Ir)
16 Z_mag=V/It_polar
17 Z_ang=0-Theta;
18 disp(It_polar,"the magnitude of current is (in A)")
19 disp(Theta,"the angle of current is (in degree)")
20 disp(Z_mag,"the magnitude of total impedance is (in
      ohm)")
21 disp(Z_ang,"the angle of total impedance is (in
      degree)")
22 disp("the values varies slightly with text book
      hence values are rounded off in text book")
23 //the values varies slightly with text book hence
      values are rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.8 impedance calculation and current calculation

```

1 //Example 5_8 page no:198
2 clc
3 funcprot(0)
4 function [r,th]=rect2pol(x,y)
5 //rectangle to polar coordinate conversion

```

```

6 r=sqrt(x^2+y^2);
7 th=atan(y,x)*180/3.14;
8 endfunction
9 function[x,y]=pol2rect(r,theta)
10     x=r*cosd(theta)
11     y=r*sind(theta)
12 endfunction
13 [Rr,Ri]=pol2rect(50,0)
14 R=Rr+(%i*Ri)
15 [Xlr,Xli]=pol2rect(30,90)
16 Xl=Xlr+(%i*Xli)
17 [Vr,Vi]=pol2rect(20,0)
18 V=Vr+(%i*Vi)
19 Ir=V/R
20 Il=V/Xl
21 It=Ir+Il
22 [mag,theta]=rect2pol(real(It),imag(It))
23 disp("total current is")
24 disp(It)
25 disp("total current in polar form is")
26 disp(mag,"the magnitude of total current is (in A)")
27 disp(theta,"the angle of total current is (in degree")
28 //in textbook current value Il is roundoff so
29 //the angle vary slightly
30 Z=V/It
31 [mag,theta]=rect2pol(real(Z),imag(Z))
32 disp("total impedance in polar form")
33 disp(mag,"magnitude of impedance is (in ohm)")
34 disp(theta,"angle of impedance is (in degree)")//in
35 //textbook current value Il is roundoff so the
36 //angle vary slightly
37 disp("the values varies slightly with text book
38 hence values are rounded off in text book")
39
40 //the values varies slightly with text book hence
41 values are rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.9 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 5_9 page no:199
2 clc
3 function [r,th]=rect2pol(x,y)
4 // rectangle to polar coordinate conversion
5 r=sqrt(x^2+y^2);
6 th=atan(y,x)*180/3.14;
7 endfunction
8 Z1=5+(%i*10)
9 Z2=2-(%i*4)
10 Z3=1+(%i*3)
11 Zt=Z1+((Z2*Z3)/(Z2+Z3))
12 disp(Zt,"the equivalent impedance is (in ohm)" ) //
   imaginary term is rounded off
13 [mag,theta]=rect2pol(real(Zt),imag(Zt))
14 disp("In polar form")
15 disp(mag,"magnitude of impedance is (in ohm)")
16 disp(theta,"angle of impedance is (in degree)")
17 disp("the values varies slightly with text book
   hence values are rounded off in text book")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 5.10 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 5_10 page no:200
2 clc
3 funcprot(0);
4 function [r,th]=rect2pol(x,y)
5 // rectangle to polar coordinate conversion
6 r=sqrt(x^2+y^2);
7 th=atan(y,x)*180/3.14;
8 endfunction
```

```
9 V=20 //input voltage
10 f=50 //frequency in Hz
11 R1=10 //resistance in ohm
12 R2=20 //resistance in ohm
13 L=0.1 //inductance in henry
14 Xl=2*pi*f*L*i
15 Zt=R1+((R2*Xl)/(R2+Xl))
16 disp(Zt,"impedance is (in ohm)")
17 [mag,theta]=rect2pol(real(Zt),imag(Zt))
18 disp("In polar form")
19 disp(mag,"magnitude is (in ohm)")
20 disp(theta,"angle is (in degree)")
21 It=V/Zt
22 disp(It,"the current is (in A)")
23 [mag,theta]=rect2pol(real(It),imag(It))
24 disp("In polar form")
25 disp(mag,"magnitude is (in A)")
26 disp(theta,"angle is (in degree)")
27 disp(-theta,"the phase angle between current and
voltage is (in degree)")
```

---

# Chapter 6

## POWER AND POWER FACTOR

Scilab code Exa 6.a.1 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_1 page no:233
2 clc;
3 Vmag=250;
4 Vang=100;
5 Imag=15;
6 Iang=30;
7 theta=100-30;
8 pf=cosd(theta);
9 active_power=(Vmag/sqrt(2))*(Imag/sqrt(2))*pf;
10 reactive_power=(Vmag/sqrt(2))*(Imag/sqrt(2))*sind(
    theta);
11 apparent_power=(Vmag/sqrt(2))*(Imag/sqrt(2));
12 disp(pf,"the power factor is ");
13 disp(active_power,"the active power is (in W)");
14 disp(reactive_power,"the reactive power is (in VAR)")
    );
15 disp(apparent_power,"the apparent power is (in VA)")
    ;
16 //in text book reactive power calculation is wrong i
```

. e 1761.9 is correct

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.2 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_2 page no:234
2 clc;
3 I=5;
4 Z1mag=10;
5 Z1ang=-60;
6 Z2mag=16;
7 Z2ang=70;
8 Z1real=Z1mag*cosd(Z1ang);
9 Z1img=Z1mag*sind(Z1ang);
10 Z1=Z1real+(Z1img*%i);
11 Z2real=Z2mag*cosd(Z2ang);
12 Z2img=Z2mag*sind(Z2ang);
13 Z2=Z2real+(Z2img*%i);
14 Z=Z1+Z2;
15 Zmag=sqrt(real(Z)^2+imag(Z)^2);
16 pf=real(Z)/Zmag;
17 active_power=I^2*real(Z);
18 apparent_power=I^2*Zmag;
19 reactive_power=I^2*imag(Z);
20 disp(pf,"the power factor is ");
21 disp(active_power,"the active power is (in W)");
22 disp(apparent_power,"the apparent power is (in VA)")
;
23 disp(reactive_power,"the reactive power is (in VAR)")
;
24 disp("the calculated values varies slightly with
textbook hence values are rounded off in text
book");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.3 power calculation and impedance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_3 page no:234
2 clc;
3 R=0.5;
4 P=200;
5 pf=0.707;
6 V=25/sqrt(2); //in V
7 I=(200/pf)*(sqrt(2)/25);
8 Ztmag=V/I;
9 Ztang=25-(-20);
10 Ztreal=Ztmag*cosd(Ztang);
11 Ztimag=Ztmag*sind(Ztang);
12 Zt=Ztreal+(Ztimag*%i);
13 Z=Zt-R;
14 disp(Z,"the impedance is (in ohm)");
15 apparent_power=V*I;
16 disp(apparent_power,"the apparent power is (in VA)")
;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.4 impedance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_4 page no:235
2 clc;
3 R1=5;
4 I5mag=sqrt(600/5);
5 V=I5mag*sqrt(50);
6 apparent_power=3000;
7 Itmag=apparent_power/V;
8 Itang=45;
9 I5ang=-45;
10 Itreal=Itmag*cosd(Itang);
11 Itimag=Itmag*sind(Itang);
12 It=Itreal+(Itimag*%i);
13 I5real=I5mag*cosd(I5ang);
```

```

14 I5imag=I5mag*sind(I5ang);
15 I5=I5real+(I5imag*%i);
16 Iz=It-I5;
17 Izmag=sqrt(real(Iz)^2+imag(Iz)^2);
18 Izang=atand(imag(Iz)/real(Iz));
19 Zmag=V/Izmag;
20 Zang=0-Izang;
21 disp(Zmag,"the magnitude of impedance is (in ohm)");
22 disp(Zang,"the angle of impedance is (in degree)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.5 power calculation

```

1 // Example_a_6_5 page no:235
2 clc;
3 R=5;
4 Vmax=150;
5 Zamag=60;
6 Zaang=30;
7 Zbmag=50;
8 Zbang=-25;
9 Zareal=Zamag*cosd(Zaang);
10 Zbreal=Zbmag*cosd(Zbang);
11 pf=cosd(0.179);
12 Ztmag=5+((Zamag*Zbmag)/(Zamag+Zbmag));
13 Ztang=-0.179;
14 Itmag=150/(sqrt(Ztmag));
15 Itang=0-(Ztang);
16 Zareal=65.84;
17 Zbreal=57.15;
18 Iamag=((2.97*50)/(60+50));
19 Ibmag=((2.97*60)/(60+50));
20 Za=Iamag^2*Zareal;
21 Zb=Ibmag^2*Zbreal;
22 Rt=R+((Zareal*Zbreal)/(Zareal+Zbreal));
23 I=Vmax/(sqrt(2)*Rt); // calculating current for

```

```
calculating the power
```

```
24 Pa=I^2*Rt;
25 disp(pf,"the power factor is ");
26 disp(Za,"the power delivered to Za is (in W)");
27 disp(Zb,"the power delivered to Zb is (in W)");
28 disp(Pa,"the average power delivered to the circuit
    is (in W)");
29 disp("the calculated values varies slightly with
    textbook hence values are rounded off in text
    book");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 6.a.6 power calculation and power factor calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_6 page no:236
2 clc;
3 R=10;
4 V=200/sqrt(2);
5 Vr=120;
6 Vl=75;
7 IR=Vr;
8 I=120/10;
9 Xl=75/I;
10 Z=10+(%i*6.25);
11 Zmag=sqrt(real(Z)^2+imag(Z)^2);
12 pf=R/Zmag;
13 true_power=I^2*R;
14 reactive_power=I^2*imag(Z);
15 disp(pf,"the power factor in the circuit is ");
16 disp(true_power,"the true power in the circuit is (
    in W)");
17 disp(reactive_power,"the reactive power in the
    circuit is (in W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.7 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_7 page no:237
2 clc;
3 I1mag=50;
4 I1ang=10;
5 I2mag=20;
6 I2ang=30;
7 Z1mag=100/50;
8 Z1ang=15-10;
9 Z1real=Z1mag*cosd(Z1ang);
10 Z1imag=Z1mag*sind(Z1ang);
11 Z1=Z1real+(%i*Z1imag);
12 Z2mag=100/20;
13 Z2ang=15-30;
14 Z2real=Z2mag*cosd(Z2ang);
15 Z2imag=Z2mag*sind(Z2ang);
16 Z2=Z2real+(%i*Z2imag);
17 Pa1=I1mag^2*Z1mag;
18 Pt2=I2mag^2*real(Z2);
19 Pr1=I1mag^2*imag(Z1);
20 disp(Pr1,"the reactive power in branch is (in VAR)")
    ;
21 disp(Pa1,"apparent power in branch Z1 is (in VA)");
22 disp(Pt2,"the true power in branch Z2 is (in W)");
23 Pr2=I2mag^2*-imag(Z2); //only reactive power is taken
    , negative sign is used to convert negative to
    positive
24 Pa2=I2mag^2*Z2mag;
25 disp(Pr2,"the reactive power in branch is (in VAR)")
    ;
26 disp(Pa2,"the apparent power in branch is (in VA)");
27 Z=((Z1mag*Z2mag)/(Z1+Z2));
28 theta=0.71;
29 pf=cosd(theta);
30 disp(pf,"the power factor of the total circuit is (
    leading)");
31 //reactive power varies slightly hence textbook
```

values are rounded off

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.8 circuit constant calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_8 page no:238
2 clc;
3 X2=sqrt((16.67^2)-(10^2));
4 V=100;
5 Imag=6;
6 pf=450/600;
7 theta=acosd(pf);
8 Iang=theta;
9 Vmag=Imag*16.66;
10 Vang=-41.4+53.1;
11 Vreal=Vmag*cosd(Vang);
12 Vimag=Vmag*sind(Vang);
13 V1real=100;
14 V1=V1real-Vreal-(Vimag*%i);
15 V1mag=sqrt(real(V1)^2+imag(V1)^2);
16 V1ang=atand(imag(V1)/real(V1));
17 I2mag=V1mag/20;
18 I2ang=V1ang-(-90);
19 Ireal=Imag*cosd(Iang);
20 Iimag=Imag*sind(Iang);
21 I=Ireal-(Iimag*%i);
22 I2real=I2mag*cosd(I2ang);
23 I2imag=I2mag*sind(I2ang);
24 I2=I2real+(I2imag*%i);
25 I1=I-I2;
26 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
27 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
28 Z1mag=V1mag/I1mag;
29 Z1ang=V1ang-I1ang;
30 Zreal=Z1mag*cosd(Z1ang);
31 Zimag=Z1mag*sind(Z1ang);
```

```

32 R1=Zreal;
33 X1=-Zimag; //here negative sign is used to take only
               reactance value
34 disp(R1,"the resistance is (in ohm)");
35 disp(X1,"the reactance is (in ohm)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.9 voltage calculation and power factor calculation

```

1 //Example_a_6_9 page no:239
2 clc;
3 Zeq=5+(((2+(2*%i))*(-%i*5))/(2+(%i*2-%i*5)));
4 Zmag=sqrt(real(Zeq)^2+imag(Zeq)^2);
5 Zang=atand(imag(Zeq)/real(Zeq));
6 I=sqrt(100/8.85);
7 pf=8.85/8.88;
8 V=100/(3.36*0.99);
9 P=V*I*sind(4.97);
10 disp(V,"the value of voltage source is (in V)");
11 disp(pf,"the power factor is ");
12 disp(P,"the reactive power is (in VAR)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.10 circuit constant calculation

```

1 //Example_a_6_10 page no:240
2 clc;
3 V=70.7;
4 I=600/(100*cosd(45));
5 X1mag=V/I;
6 X1ang=90-0;
7 disp(X1mag,"the magnitude of inductance is (in ohm)"
      );
8 disp(X1ang,"the angle of inductance is (in degree)")
      ;

```

```
9 Ir1=I/2;
10 disp(Ir1,"the current through parallel branch R1 is
    (in A)");;
11 R1=V/Ir1;;
12 disp(R1,"the resistance R1 is (in ohm)");;
13 Ir2=I/2;;
14 disp(Ir2,"the current through parallel branch R2 is
    (in A)");;
15 R2=V/Ir2;;
16 disp(R2,"the resistance R2 is (in ohm)");;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.11 power calculation

```
1 //Example_a_6_11 page no:241
2 clc;
3 Vmag=500;
4 Vang=0;
5 Imag=21.73;
6 Iang=0;
7 P=Vmag*Imag/2;
8 P=P/1000; //converting to killo watt
9 disp(P,"the power delivered by 500 volt source is (
    in kW));;
10 P1=(3*4*Imag*Imag)/2;
11 P1=P1/1000; //converting to killo watt
12 disp(P1,"the power delivered by dependent voltage
    source is (in kW));;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.12 power calculation

```
1 //Example_a_6_12 page no:241
2 clc;
3 I1mag=2.213;
```

```
4 I1ang=-154.9;
5 P=50*I1mag^2/2;
6 disp(P,"average power delivered by the independent
source is (in W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.13 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_13 page no:242
2 clc;
3 Vmag=14.705;
4 Vang=157.5;
5 Vreal=Vmag*cosd(Vang);
6 Vimag=Vang*sind(Vang);
7 V=Vreal+(Vimag*%i);
8 V1real=100;
9 V1imag=0;
10 V1=V1real+(V1imag*%i);
11 I=(V-V1)/2;
12 Imag=sqrt(real(I)^2+imag(I)^2);
13 Iang=atand(imag(I)/real(I));
14 P=V1real*Iang*cosd(Iang)/2;
15 P=P/1000; //converting to kilo watt
16 disp(P,"the power delivered by the source is (in kW)
");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.a.14 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_6_14 page no:243
2 clc;
3 Im=0.5;
4 Vmag=18.46;
5 Vang=0;
6 V1mag=1.54;
```

```
7 V1ang=0;
8 P=Vmag*Im*V1mag/2;
9 disp(P,"the average power delivered by the dependent
source is (in W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.1 power calculation

```
1 //Example 6_1 page no:229
2 clc
3 phase_angle=30//phase angle in degree
4 Vm=100//maximum voltage
5 Veff=100/sqrt(2)
6 Ieff=15/sqrt(2)
7 Pav=Veff*Ieff*cosd(phase_angle)
8 disp(Pav,"Average Power is (in watts)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.2 power calculation

```
1 //Example 6_2 page no:230
2 clc
3 Z=5+(%i*8)
4 Im=5//maximum current
5 Pav=Im^2*real(Z)/2
6 disp(Pav,"Average power is (in watts)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 6.3 power calculation

```
1 //Example 6_3 page no:231
2 clc
3 theta=53
```

```
4 Vm=50 //peak voltage
5 Im=25 //peak current
6 Veff=Vm/sqrt(2)
7 Ieff=Im/sqrt(2)
8 Papp=Veff*Ieff
9 disp(Papp,"Apparent Power is (in VA)")
10 disp(cosd(theta),"Power Factor is")
11 Pav=Veff*Ieff*cosd(theta)
12 disp(Pav,"Average Power is (in watts)")
13 //value of power factor is rounded off in text book
   so value vary slightly
```

---

# Chapter 7

## STEADY STATE ANALYSIS

Scilab code Exa 7.a.1 voltage and current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_7_1 page no:269
2 clc;
3 R=2;
4 C=-2*%i;
5 L1=8*%i;
6 L2=6*%i;
7 V=5/(0.5+(1/L1)+(1/(4*%i)));
8 Vmag=sqrt(real(V)^2+imag(V)^2);
9 Vang=atand(imag(V)/real(V));
10 Vabmag=Vmag*6/4;
11 Vabang=Vang;
12 disp(Vabmag,"the magnitude of voltage across AB is (in V)");
13 disp(Vabang,"the angle of voltage across AB is (in degree)");
14 Iamag=Vmag/2;
15 Iaang=Vang-(-90);
16 disp(Iamag,"the magnitude of short circuited current through terminals AB is (in A)");
17 disp(Iaang,"the angle of short circuited current through terminals AB is (in degree)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.2 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_7_2 page no:270
2 clc;
3 Rab=3+(4*%i);
4 Rabmag=sqrt(real(Rab)^2+imag(Rab)^2);
5 Rabang=atand(imag(Rab)/real(Rab));
6 Rbc=%i*4;
7 Vmag=100;
8 Vang=-45;
9 Vreal=Vmag*cosd(Vang);
10 Vimag=Vmag*sind(Vang);
11 V=Vreal+(%i*Vimag);
12 A=[(3+(%i*8)),(-%i*4)
     (-%i*4),(%i*2)];
13 B=[V,
      0];
14 X=inv(A)*B;
15 X1mag=sqrt(real(X(1))^2+imag(X(1))^2);
16 X1ang=-atand(imag(X(1))/real(X(1)));
17 X2mag=sqrt(real(X(2))^2+imag(X(2))^2);
18 X2ang=atand(imag(X(2))/real(X(2)));
19 // calculating the voltages across ab
20 Vabmag=Rabmag*X1mag;
21 Vabang=Rabang+X1ang;
22 disp(Vabmag,"the magnitude of voltage across ab is (
    in V)");
23 disp(Vabang,"the angle of voltage across ab is (in
    degree)");
24 // calculating the voltages across bc
25 Vbc=(X(2)-X(1))*Rbc;
26 Vbcmag=sqrt(real(Vbc)^2+imag(Vbc)^2);
27 Vbcang=atand(imag(Vbc)/real(-Vbc));
28 disp(Vbcmag,"the magnitude of voltage across bc is (
```

```
    in V)");
31 disp(Vbcang,"the angle of voltage across bc is (in
degree)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.3 power calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_3 page no:271
2 clc;
3 Vmag=10;
4 Vang=0;
5 R1=-%i*5;
6 R2=4-(%i*5);
7 R1mag=sqrt(real(R1)^2+imag(R1)^2);
8 R2mag=sqrt(real(R2)^2+imag(R2)^2);
9 R2ang=atand(imag(R2)/real(R2));
10 Ztmag=6.24;
11 Ztang=29.26;
12 Itmag=Vmag/Ztmag;
13 Itang=Vang-Ztang;
14 Inmag=Itmag*R1mag/R2mag;
15 In=0.466-(%i*1.149);
16 Zn=4+((3+(%i*5))*(-%i*5)/3);
17 I2ohm=In*(12.33-(%i*5))/(12.33+2-(%i*5)+(%i*5));
18 I2ohm_mag=sqrt(real(I2ohm)^2+imag(I2ohm)^2); //
    current is calculated for calculating power
19 I2ohm_ang=atand(imag(I2ohm)/real(I2ohm));
20 P=I2ohm_mag^2*2;
21 disp(P,"the power in the 2+5j ohm impedance is (in W
)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.4 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_4 page no:272
```

```

2  clc;
3  V_1mag=100;
4  V_1ang=0;
5  Z_1mag=14.28;
6  Z_1ang=4.64;
7  Ztmag=8.46;
8  Ztang=-19.6;
9  I_1mag=V_1mag/Z_1mag;
10 I_1ang=V_1ang-Z_1ang;
11 I_1real=I_1mag*cosd(I_1ang);
12 I_1imag=I_1mag*sind(I_1ang);
13 I_1=I_1real+(I_1imag*%i);
14 I_2=((I_1)*(5-(%i*5)))/(5-(5*%i)+3+(%i*4));
15 I_3=((I_1)*(3+(%i*4)))/(8-(%i*1));
16 Ztreal=Ztmag*cosd(Ztang);
17 Ztimag=Ztang*sind(Ztang);
18 Zt=Ztreal+(Ztimag*%i);
19 I_3mag=50/8.46;
20 I_3ang=30-(Ztang);
21 I_3real=I_3mag*cosd(I_3ang);
22 I_3imag=I_3mag*sind(I_3ang);
23 I_3=I_3real+(%i*I_3imag);
24 I_2=I_3*(10)/(10+3+(%i*4));
25 I_1=I_3*(3+(%i*4))/(10+3+(%i*4));
26 I1=I_1-I_1;
27 I2=I_2+I_2;
28 I3=I_3-I_3;
29 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
30 I2mag=sqrt(real(I2)^2+imag(I2)^2);
31 I3mag=sqrt(real(I3)^2+imag(I3)^2);
32 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
33 I2ang=atand(imag(I2)/real(I2));
34 I3ang=atand(imag(I3)/real(I3));
35 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of current passing through
          10 ohm resistor is (in A)");
36 disp(I1ang,"the angle of current passing through 10
          ohm resistor is (in degree)");
37 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of current passing through

```

```
    3+4i ohm resistor is (in A)");
38 disp(I2ang,"the angle of current passing through 3+4
    i ohm resistor is (in degree)");
39 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of current passing through
    5-5i ohm resistor is (in A)");
40 disp(I3ang,"the angle of current passing through 5-5
    i ohm resistor is (in degree)");
41 //I3 magnitude and angle vary little hence values
    are rounded off in text book
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 7.a.5 power calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_5 page no:274
2 clc;
3 Rl=4;
4 I=(50*(-%i*10))/((5-(%i*6)+3+(%i*4)-(10*%i)));
5 V=I*(3+(3.99*%i));
6 Zab=4+(%i*3.5);
7 Vmag=sqrt(real(V)^2+imag(V)^2);
8 I2=Vmag/8;
9 P=I2^2*Rl;
10 disp(P,"the maximum power delivered to the load is (
    in W)");
11 //the power varies slightly in text book the value
    of V is rounded off so the result varies slightly
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 7.a.6 power calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_6 page no:275
2 clc;
3 V=20;
4 Vamag=16.27;
5 Vaang=18.91;
```

```

6 I2mag=Vamag/5.38;
7 I2ang=Vaang-68.19;
8 P2=I2mag^2*2;
9 disp(P2,"the power dissipated at 2 ohm resistor is (
    in W)");
10 I3=-0.65-(%i*1.58);
11 I3mag=sqrt(real(I3)^2+imag(I3)^2);
12 P3=I3mag^2*3;
13 disp(P3,"the power dissipated in the 3 ohm resistor
    is (in W)");
14 P=-V*I3mag*cosd(142);
15 disp(P,"the power delivered by the source is (in W)"
    );

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.8 current calculation

```

1 // Example_a_7_8 page no:276
2 clc;
3 I1mag=50/6.7;
4 I1ang=0-26.56;
5 I2mag=80/6.7;
6 I2ang=90-26.56;
7 I1real=I1mag*cosd(I1ang);
8 I1imag=I1mag*sind(I1ang);
9 I1=I1real+(%i*I1imag);
10 I2real=I2mag*cosd(I2ang);
11 I2imag=I2mag*sind(I2ang);
12 I2=I2real+(%i*I2imag);
13 I=I1+I2;
14 // calculating the required current values
15 Imag=sqrt(real(I)^2+imag(I)^2);
16 Iang=atand(imag(I)/real(I));
17 disp(Imag,"the magnitude of current passing through
    2+3i ohm impedance is (in A)");
18 disp(Iang,"the angle of current passing through 2+3i

```

---

```
    ohm impedance is (in degree));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.9 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_9 page no:277
2 clc;
3 Vabmag=100*3/7;
4 Vabang=0;
5 Zab=(%i*5)+(((%i*4)*(%i*3))/(%i*7));
6 Ilmag=42.86/11.71;
7 Ilang=0-90;
8 disp(Ilmag,"the magnitude of current passing through
      5i ohm impedance is (in A)");
9 disp(Ilang,"the angle of current passing through 5i
      ohm impedance is (in degree));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.10 voltage calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_10 page no:278
2 clc;
3 V_j4mag=20/2.83;
4 V_j4ang=0-45;
5 V10mag=10;
6 V10ang=0;
7 V5mag=5;
8 V5ang=90;
9 V_j4real=V_j4mag*cosd(V_j4ang);
10 V_j4imag=V_j4mag*sind(V_j4ang);
11 V_j4=V_j4real+(%i*V_j4imag);
12 V10real=V10mag*cosd(V10ang);
13 V10imag=V10mag*sind(V10ang);
14 V10=V10real+(%i*V10imag);
15 V5real=V5mag*cosd(V5ang);
```

```

16 V5imag=V5mag*sind(V5ang);
17 V5=V5real+(%i*V5imag);
18 Vab=-V10+V5-V_j4;
19 Vabmag=sqrt(real(Vab)^2+imag(Vab)^2);
20 Vabang=atand(imag(Vab)/real(Vab));
21 Vabang=180+Vabang;
22 disp(Vabmag,"the magnitude of thevenin voltage is (
    in V)");
23 disp(Vabang,"the angle of thevenin voltage is (in
    degree)");
24 Zab=4+((2+(%i*6))*(-%i*4)/(2+(%i*2)));
25 disp(Zab,"the thevenin impedance is (in ohm)");
26 //imaginary part of Zab varies slightly with text
    book hence textbook uses a rounded off value

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.11 current calculation

```

1 // Example_a_7_11 page no:278
2 clc;
3 Zab=((%i*3)*(%i*-2))/((%i*3)-(%i*2));
4 In=((10/3*%i)+(5*%i/-2*%i));
5 I1=-(In*Zab)/(5-6*%i);
6 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
7 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
8 I1ang=I1ang-180; //converting the angle to negative
    hence value does not change
9 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of load current is (in A)"
    );
10 disp(I1ang,"the angle of load current is (in degree)
    ");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.12 current calculation and resistance calculation

```

1 // Example_a_7_12 page no:279
2 clc;
3 I_mag=30;
4 I_ang=30;
5 R1=5;
6 X1=(6*%i);
7 In_mag=I_mag;
8 In_ang=I_ang;
9 Zn=R1+X1;
10 disp(In_mag,"the magnitude of norton current is (in
A)");
11 disp(In_ang,"the angle of norton current is (in
degree)");
12 disp(Zn,"the norton impedance is (in ohm)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.13 voltage calculation and resistance calculation

```

1 // Example_a_7_13 page no:280
2 clc;
3 V_abmag=20;
4 V_abang=0;
5 V_abreal=20;
6 V_abimag=0;
7 V_abmag=5*5;
8 V_abang=0+53.13;
9 V_abreal=15;
10 V_abimag=19.99;
11 V_abmag=0;
12 V_abang=0;
13 // calculating the voltage across AB
14 Vab=V_abreal+V_abreal+(V_abimag+V_abimag)*%i;
15 Vabmag=sqrt(real(Vab)^2+imag(Vab)^2)
16 Vabang=atand(imag(Vab)/real(Vab));
17 Zth=3+4*%i;
18 disp(Vabmag,"the magnitude of voltage across AB is (

```

```
    in V)");
19 disp(Vabang,"the angle of voltage across AB is (in
degree)");
20 disp(Zth," the impedance across terminals AB is (in
ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.14 power calculation and impedance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_7_14 page no:281
2 clc;
3 Zab=((5* (%i*10))/(5+(%i*10)))+((7*(-%i*20))/(7-(%i
    *20)));
4 I1=100/(5+(%i*10));
5 I2=100/(7-(%i*20));
6 Vamag=8.94*10;
7 Vaang=-63.43+90;
8 Vbmag=4.72*20;
9 Vbang=70.7-90;
10 Vareal=Vamag*cosd(Vaang);
11 Vaimag=Vamag*sind(Vaang);
12 Va=Vareal+(%i*Vaimag);
13 Vbreal=Vbmag*cosd(Vbang);
14 Vbimag=Vbmag*sind(Vbang);
15 Vb=Vbreal+(%i*Vbimag);
16 Vab=Va-Vb;
17 Vth=Vab;
18 Z=10.22+0.19*%i;
19 I=Vth/(Zab+Z);
20 Imag=sqrt(real(I)^2+imag(I)^2);
21 P=Imag^2*real(Z);
22 disp(P," the maximum power delivered to the load is (
    in W)");
23 //power varies slightly due to values are rounded
    off in text book
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.15 power calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_15 page no:282
2 clc;
3 Rs=2;
4 Rl=20;
5 Zt=Rs-%i*5+Rl;
6 Vs=50;
7 I=Vs/Zt;
8 Imag=sqrt(real(I)^2+imag(I)^2);
9 P=Imag^2*Rl;
10 disp(P,"the maximum power transferred is (in W)");
11 //power varies slightly due to values are rounded
    off in text book
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.16 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_16 page no:283
2 clc;
3 I2=0;
4 Vmag=30*5/14.14;
5 Vang=90-45;
6 disp(Vmag,"the magnitude of voltage is (in V)");
7 disp(Vang,"the angle of voltage is (in degree)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.18 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_7_18 page no:285
2 clc;
```

```

3 Vimag=10;
4 Viang=0;
5 Iscmag=9;
6 Iscang=90;
7 Vocmag=9*Vimag;
8 Vocang=Viang;
9 Zthmag=Vocmag/Iscmag;
10 Zhang=Vocang-Iscang;
11 Imag=Vocmag/8;
12 Iang=Vocang-(-90);
13 disp(Imag,"the magnitude of current passing through
2i ohm resistor is (in A)");
14 disp(Iang,"the angle of current passing through 2i
ohm resistor is (in degree)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.a.19 impedance calculation

```

1 // Example_a_7_19 page no:285
2 clc;
3 i=((100/(4+%i*10))-((5*4*%i)/(4+%i*10)));
4 Voc=100-(4*(3.55-1.48*%i));
5 Isc=25+50*%i;
6 Zth=Voc/Isc;
7 Z=conj(Zth);
8 disp(Z,"the value of load that will receive maximum
power is (in ohm)");
9 I=Voc/(Zth+Z);
10 Imag=sqrt(real(I)^2+imag(I)^2);
11 P=Imag^2*real(Z);
12 disp(P,"the maximum power delivered to the load is (
in W)");
13 //power values varies with textbook hence textbook
uses rounded off values

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.1 current calculation

```
1 //Example 7_1 page no:253
2 clc
3 function [r,th]=rect2pol(x,y)
4 // rectangle to polar coordinate conversion
5 r=sqrt(x^2+y^2);
6 th=atan(y,x)*180/3.14;
7 endfunction
8 mat=[6+(%i*4) ,-6;-6,8+(%i*3)]
9 val=[5,0]
10 I=inv(mat)'*val'
11 I1=I(1,1)
12 I2=I(2,1)
13 disp("the current in loop 1 is ")
14 [mag,theta]=rect2pol(real(I1),imag(I1))
15 disp(mag," Magnitude of current is (in A)")
16 disp(-theta," Phase angle of current is (in degree)")
17 disp("the current in loop 2 is ")
18 [mag,theta]=rect2pol(real(I2),imag(I2))
19 disp(mag," Magnitude of current is (in A)")
20 disp(-theta," Phase angle of current is (in degree)")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.3 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 7_3 page no:257
2 clc
3 mag1=1.67 //magnitude for current
4 mag2=-1.25
5 ang1=-90 //angle for current
6 ang2=90
7 mag=mag1/mag2
```

```

8 ang=ang1-ang2
9 disp(mag,"magnitude for Vb is (in volt)") )
10 disp(ang,"degree for Vb is (in degree)") )
11 mag1=1.67 //magnitude for current
12 mag2=0.33
13 ang1=-90-14.5 //angle for current
14 mag=mag1/mag2
15 disp(mag,"magnitude for Va is (in volt)") )
16 disp(ang1,"degree for Va is (in degree)") )
17 //Va value is calculated wrongly in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.5 voltage calculation

```

1 //Example 7_5 page no:263
2 clc;
3 Vmag=50;
4 Vang=0;
5 Rmag=9.22;
6 Rang=77.47;
7 Imag=Vmag/Rmag;
8 Iang=Vang-Rang;
9 V1mag=5.42*5.38; //voltage across (2+j5)ohm
10 V1ang=-77.47+68.19;
11 I2mag=(20*4)/9.22;
12 I2ang=120-77.47;
13 V2mag=I2mag*5.38; //voltage across (2+j5)ohm due to
    current I2 is
14 V2ang=42.53+68.19;
15 V1rel=V1mag*(cosd(V1ang));
16 V1img=V1mag*(sind(V1ang));
17 V2rel=V2mag*(cosd(V2ang));
18 V2img=V2mag*(sind(V2ang));
19 Vrel=V1rel+V2rel;
20 Vimg=V1img+V2img;
21 Vfmag=sqrt((Vrel*Vrel)+(Vimg*Vimg));

```

```
22 Vfang=atand(Vimg/Vrel);
23 disp(Vfmag,"magnitude of voltage across (2+5j)ohm is (
    in V)");
24 disp(Vfang,"angle of voltage across (2+5j)ohm is (in
    degree)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 7.6 voltage calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 7_6 page no:265
2 clc;
3 Vmag=(50*7.21)/7.28; //Voltage across (4+j6)ohm
4 Vang=0+56.3-15.95;
5 Zrel=4.83;
6 Zimg=1-1.095;
7 Zmag=sqrt((Zrel*Zrel)+(Zimg*Zimg));
8 Zang=atand(Zimg/Zrel);
9 disp(Vmag,"magnitude of thevenin voltage is (in V)");
10 disp(Vang,"angle of thevenin voltage is (in degree)")
    ;
11 disp(Zmag,"magnitude of thevenin impedance is (in ohm
    )");
12 disp(Zang,"angle of thevenin impedance is (in degree
    )");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 7.7 current calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 7_7 page no:267
2 clc;
3 Inmag=25/5; //norton current
4 Inang=0-53.13;
5 Znmag=(5*6.4)/7.04; //norton impedance
6 Znang=(53.13-51.34+8.13);
7 disp(Inmag,"magnitude of norton current is (in A)");
```

```
8 disp(Inang,"angle of norton current is (in degree)");
9 disp(Znmag,"magnitude of norton impedance is (in ohm
)");  
10 disp(Znang,"angle of norton impedance is ( in degree )
");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 7.8 power calculation and impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 7_8 page no:268
2 clc;
3 Zrel=15;
4 Zimg=-20;
5 Imag=50/30;
6 Iang=0-0;
7 P=(Imag*Imag)*Zrel //maximum power delivered
8 disp(P,"the maximum power delivered to the load is (
in W")); //Imag^2 val is rounded in text book so
answer vary by 0.333
```

---

# Chapter 8

## RESONANCE

Scilab code Exa 8.a.1 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_8_1 page no:325
2 clc;
3 R=10;
4 L=0.1;
5 C=50*10^-6;
6 V=100;
7 omega=1/sqrt(L*C);
8 fr=omega/(2*pi);
9 I=V/R;
10 Vl=I*omega*L;
11 Q=omega*L/R;
12 disp(Vl,"the voltage drop across the inductor is (in
V)");
13 disp(Q,"the quality factor is");
```

---

Scilab code Exa 8.a.2 circuit constant calculation

```
1 // Example_a_8_2 page no:325
```

```

2 clc;
3 Q=5;
4 I=10;
5 V=100;
6 omega=50;
7 R=V/I;
8 L=50/omega;
9 C=1/(Q*omega*R);
10 C=C*10^6;
11 disp(L,"the inductance is (in H)");
12 disp(C,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.a.3 inductance and capacitance calculation

```

1 // Example_a_8_3 page no:326
2 clc;
3 Vmax=10;
4 Vrms=Vmax/sqrt(2);
5 Vc=500;
6 Q=Vc/Vrms;
7 BW=400;
8 Z=100;
9 R=Z;
10 omega_r=Q*BW;
11 fr=omega_r/(2*pi);
12 L=R/BW;
13 C=1/((2*pi*fr)^2*L);
14 C=C*10^9;
15 disp(fr,"the resonant frequency is (in Hz)");
16 disp(L,"the inductance of the circuit is (in H)");
17 disp(C,"the capacitance of the circuit is (in nF)");
18 //resonant frequency varies slightly with text book
   hence in text book value of Q is rounded off

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.a.4 inductance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_8_4 page no:327
2 clc;
3 omega=1000;
4 X1=poly([25,-20.3,1], 'x', 'c');
5 X1_r=roots(X1);
6 L1=X1_r(1)/omega;
7 L1=L1*10^3;
8 disp(L1,"the value of inductance is (in mH)");
9 //calculating the inductance value
10 L2=X1_r(2)/omega;
11 L2=L2*10^3;
12 disp(" or");
13 disp(L2,"the value of inductance is (in mH);")
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.a.5 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_8_5 page no:328
2 clc;
3 Z1=20+%i*10;
4 Z2=10-%i*30;
5 Z12=Z1*Z2/(Z1+Z2);
6 Z3=30; //here X is eliminated hence unknown variable
        cannot be used for calculation
7 Z=Z3+Z12;
8 X=imag(Z);
9 X=-X; //hence X is equated to zero
10 disp(X,"the value of X which will produce resonance
        is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.a.6 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_8_6 page no:328
2 clc;
3 V=100;
4 I=0.7;
5 Vc=200;
6 omega=2*%pi*200;
7 C=I/(omega*200);
8 C=C*10^6; //converting to microFarad
9 Xc=200/0.7;
10 Xl=Xc;
11 L=Xl/(2*%pi*200);
12 R=(V/I)-50;
13 disp(C,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
14 disp(L,"the inductanc is (in H)");
15 disp(R,"the resistance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.a.7 frequency calculation

```
1 //Example_a_8_7 page no:329
2 clc;
3 V=5;
4 I=0.1;
5 L=0.1;
6 C=5*10^-6;
7 R=V/I;
8 omega_r=1/sqrt(L*C);
9 fr=omega_r/(2*%pi);
10 Q=omega_r*L/R;//in text book the Q value is wrong
    but correct value is used in calculation of BW
```

```
11 BW=fr/Q;//BW value varies slightly hence Q value is
           rounded off in text book
12 disp(R,"the value of resistance at resonance is (in
           ohm)");
13 disp(fr,"the resonant frequency is (in Hz)");
14 disp(Q,"the quality factor is ");
15 disp(BW,"the bandwidth is (in Hz)");
16 //calculation of Q value is wrong in text book
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.a.8 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_8_8 page no:330
2 clc;
3 V=10;
4 fr=100;
5 C=10*10^-6;
6 omega=900;
7 L=1/(C*(2*pi*fr)^2);
8 C=12*10^-6;
9 R=(omega*L)-(1/(omega*C));
10 Q=omega*L/R;
11 I=V/R;
12 disp(L,"the inductance is (in H)");
13 disp(R,"the resistance is (in ohm)");
14 disp(Q,"the quality factor is ");
15 disp(I,"the maximum current in the circuit is (in A)
           ");
16 //resistance value varies in the textbook due to
           inductance value is rounded off in text book
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.a.9 quality factor

```
1 // Example_a_8_9 page no:331
```

```
2 clc;
3 V=20;
4 omega_r=500;
5 C=20*10^-6;
6 Xl=1/(omega_r^2*C);
7 C=30*10^-6;
8 R=((omega_r*Xl)-(1/(omega_r*C)));
9 Q=(omega_r*Xl)/R;
10 disp(Xl,"the value of inductance is (in H)");
11 disp(R,"the value of resistance is (in ohm)");
12 disp(Q,"the quality factor is");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.a.10 capacitance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_8_10 page no:331
2 clc;
3 L=0.1;
4 Q=5;
5 omega_r=500;
6 R=omega_r*L/Q;
7 C=1/(L*omega_r^2);
8 C=C*10^6;
9 disp(R,"the coil resistance at resonant frequency is
    (in ohm)");
10 disp(C,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.a.11 bandwidth calculation

```
1 // Example_a_8_11 page no:332
2 clc;
3 L=0.2;
4 C=10*10^-6;
5 R=50;
```

```
6 fr=1/(2*%pi*sqrt(L*C));
7 Q=(2*%pi*fr*L)/R;
8 f1=fr-(R/(4*%pi*L));
9 f2=fr+(R/(4*%pi*L));
10 BW=f2-f1;
11 disp(fr,"the resonant frequency is (in Hz)");
12 disp(Q,"the quality factor is ");
13 disp(f1,"the lower frequency limit is (in Hz)");
14 disp(f2,"the upper frequency limit is (in Hz)");
15 disp(BW,"the bandwidth of the circuit is (in Hz)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.a.12 capacitance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_8_12 page no:332
2 clc;
3 //variables cannot be used without initialization
   and hence the equation cannot be derived like in
   the text book, the capacitance value can be
   calculated using the derived values by
   substituting known values in the equation
4 C=15/(2*%pi*10^6*1256*80);
5 C=C*10^12; //converting to pico Farad
6 disp(C,"the value of C to give resonance is (in pF)")
);
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.a.13 current calculation

```
1 //Example_a_8_13 page no:333
2 clc;
3 V_mag=200;
4 V_ang=0;
5 X1=25;
6 I2=200/50;
```

```

7 //when R1=10;
8 R1=10;
9 I1_mag=V_mag/sqrt(R1^2+X1^2);
10 I1_ang=0-atand(X1/R1);
11 I1_real=I1_mag*cosd(I1_ang);
12 I1_imag=I1_mag*sind(I1_ang);
13 I1=I1_real+(%i*I1_imag);
14 Imax=I1+I2;
15 Imax_mag=sqrt(real(Imax)^2+imag(Imax)^2);
16 Imax_ang=atand(imag(Imax)/real(Imax));
17 disp(Imax_mag,"the magnitude of maximum current is (
    in A)");
18 disp(Imax_ang,"the angle of maximum current is (in
    degree)");
19 //when R1=50;
20 R1=50;
21 I1_mag=V_mag/sqrt(R1^2+X1^2);
22 I1_ang=0-atand(X1/R1);
23 I1_real=I1_mag*cosd(I1_ang);
24 I1_imag=I1_mag*sind(I1_ang);
25 I1=I1_real+(%i*I1_imag);
26 Imax=I1+I2;
27 Imax_mag=sqrt(real(Imax)^2+imag(Imax)^2);
28 Imax_ang=atand(imag(Imax)/real(Imax));
29 disp(Imax_mag,"the magnitude of minimum current is (
    in A)");
30 disp(Imax_ang,"the angle of minimum current is (in
    degree)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.a.14 frequency calculation

```

1 // Example_a_8_14 page no:334
2 clc;
3 fr=120*10^3;
4 BW=50*10^3;

```

```
5 Q=2;
6 f1f2=sqrt(fr);
7 f=poly([-14.4*10^9,50000,1], 'f1', 'c');
8 fre=roots(f);
9 f1=fre(2);
10 f1=f1/1000; //converting to killo Hz
11 f2=BW+f1;
12 f2=f2/1000; //converting to killo Hz
13 disp(f1,"the lower cutoff frequency is (in kHz)");
14 disp(f2,"the upper cutoff frequency is (in kHz)");
15 //in textbook the frequency calculated is wrong, the
    root values of f1 are wrong
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.a.15 RLC calculation

```
1 //Example_a_8_15 page no:335
2 clc;
3 V=220;
4 f=50;
5 Vr=550;
6 Ir=1;
7 R=V/Ir;
8 C=1/(Vr*2*pi*f);
9 C=C*10^-6;
10 L=1/((C*10^-6)*(100*pi)^2);
11 disp(R,"the resistance is (in ohm)");
12 disp(L,"the inductance is (in H)");
13 disp(C,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.1 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 8_1 page no:297
2 clc;
```

```
3 Xl=25; //inductive reactance in ohm
4 Xc=Xl; //inductive capacitance at resonance in ohm
5 R=50; //resistance in ohm
6 Z=R; //impedence at resonance
7 disp(Xc,"capacitive reactance is (in ohm)");
8 disp(Z,"impedance at resonance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.2 frequency calculation

```
1 //Example 8_2 page no:297
2 clc;
3 R=10; //resistance in ohm
4 L=0.5*10^-3 //inductance in henry;
5 C=10*10^-6; //capacitance in farad;
6 f=1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C));
7 f=f/1000; //converting to killoHertz
8 disp(f,"the resonant frequency is (in kHz)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.3 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 8_3 page no:299
2 clc;
3 R=10; //resistance is ohm
4 L=0.1; //inductive reactance in henry
5 C=10*10^-6; //capacitive reactance in farad
6 f=1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C)); //frequency in Hz
7 fa10=f+10;
8 fb10=f-10;
9 Z=R; //impedence at resonance
10 disp(Z,"impedance at resonance is (in ohm)");
11 Xc1=1/(2*pi*fa10*C); //capacitive reactance at 149.2
12 Xc2=1/(2*pi*fb10*C); //capacitive reactance at 169.2
13 Xl1=2*pi*fa10*L; //inductive reactance at 149.2
```

```
14 X12=2*%pi*fb10*L; //inductive reactance at 169.2
15 Z1=sqrt(R^2+(X11-Xc1)^2);
16 disp(Z1,"impedance at 10Hz above resonance(i.e 149.2
    Hz) is (in ohm)");
17 Z2=sqrt(R^2+(X12-Xc2)^2);
18 disp(Z2,"impedance at 10Hz below resonance(i.e 169.2
    Hz) is (in ohm)");
19 //in text book square value of resistance is rounded
    so answer of impedance is approximate in text
    book
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.4 frequency calculation

```
1 //Example 8_4 page no:303
2 clc;
3 R=10; //resistance in ohm
4 L=0.1; //inductance in henry
5 C=50*10^-6; //capacitance in farad
6 V=50;
7 f1=(1/(2*%pi*sqrt(L*C)))*(sqrt(1/(1-((100*50*10^-6)
    /2*0.1)))); 
8 disp(f1,"frequency at which voltage is maximum
    across inductor is (in Hz)");
9 f1=(1/(2*%pi))*(sqrt(200000-500));
10 disp(f1,"frequency at which voltage is maximum
    across capacitor is (in Hz)");
11 f=1/(2*%pi*sqrt(L*C));
12 disp(f,"the resonant frequency is (in Hz)");
13 //in text book square root values are rounded so
    value varies by 0.82
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.5 quality factor

```
1 //Example 8_5 page no:306
2 clc;
3 R=10; //resistance in ohm
4 L=0.1; //inductance in henry
5 C=10*10^-6; //capacitance in farad
6 fr=1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C));
7 BW=R/(2*pi*L);
8 Q=fr/BW;
9 disp(Q,"the quality factor of a coil for the series
    circuit is");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.6 quality factor

```
1 //Example 8_6 page no:308
2 clc;
3 R=100;
4 L=5;
5 C=100*10^-6;
6 fr=1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C));
7 Q=2*pi*7.12*5/100;
8 BW=fr/Q;
9 disp(BW,"bandwidth of the circuit is (in Hz)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 8.7 frequency calculation

```
1 //Example 8_7 page no:310
2 clc;
3 L=50*10^-3;
4 C=0.01*10^-6;
5 fr=1/(2*pi*sqrt(L*C));
6 disp(fr,"resonant frequency is (in Hz)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.8 frequency calculation

```
1 //Example 8_8 page no:311
2 clc;
3 R=10;
4 L=0.1;
5 C=10*10^-6;
6 fr=(1/(2*pi))*(sqrt((1/(L*C))-((R^2)/(L^2))));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.9 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 8_9 page no:319
2 clc;
3 R=50;
4 Xl=25;
5 V=200;
6 f=50;
7 Imax=V/Xl;
8 Imin=V/(sqrt(R^2+Xl^2));
9 Pmax=V^2/(2*Xl);
10 disp(Imax,"the maximum value of current is (in A)");
11 disp(Imin,"the minimum value of current is (in A)");
12 disp(Pmax,"the maximum power is (in watts)");
13 //In text book calculation in Imin is wrong
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 8.10 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 8_10 page no:319
```

```
2 clc;
3 V=200;
4 R=50;
5 Imax=V/R;
6 Pmax=Imax*V;
7 Imax=200/50;
8 Imin=200/sqrt(50^2+25^2);
9 disp(Imax,"the maximum value of current is (in A)");
10 disp(Imin,"the minimum value of current is (in A)");
11 disp(Pmax,"maximum power in the circuit is (in watts
)");
12 //In text book calculation in Imin is wrong
```

---

# Chapter 9

## POLYPHASE CIRCUITS

Scilab code Exa 9.a.1 power calculation and current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_9_1 page no:402
2 clc;
3 Vph=230;
4 Iph=15;
5 Il=Iph;
6 cos_pi=0.7;
7 sin_pi=0.71;
8 Vl=sqrt(3)*Vph;
9 P=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il*cos_pi;
10 Iac=Iph*cos_pi;
11 Irc=Iph*sin_pi;
12 disp(Vl,"the line voltage is (in V)");
13 disp(P,"the active power is (in W)");
14 disp(Iac,"the active component of power is (in A)");
15 disp(Irc,"the reactive component of power is (in A")
);
```

---

Scilab code Exa 9.a.2 power calculation

```

1 // Example_a_9_2 page no:402
2 clc;
3 Vl=400;
4 Vph=Vl;
5 Vrymag=400;
6 Vryang=0;
7 Vybmag=400;
8 Vybang=-120;
9 Vbrmag=400;
10 Vbrang=-240;
11 Z=3+(%i*4);
12 Zmag=sqrt(real(Z)^2+imag(Z)^2);
13 Zang=atand(imag(Z)/real(Z));
14 Irmag=Vrymag/Zmag;
15 Irang=Vryang-Zang;
16 Iyimag=Vybmag/Zmag;
17 Iyang=Vybang-Zang;
18 Ibmag=Vbrmag/Zmag;
19 Ibang=Vbrang-Zang;
20 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
21 Irimag=Irmag*sind(Irang);
22 Ir=Irreal+(%i*Irimag);
23 Iyreal=Iyimag*cosd(Iyang);
24 Iyimag=Iyimag*sind(Iyang);
25 Iy=Iyreal+(%i*Iyimag);
26 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
27 Ibimag=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
28 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimag);
29 // calculating the phase current
30 I1=Ir-Ib;
31 I2=Iy-Ir;
32 I3=Ib-Iy;
33 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
34 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
35 I2mag=sqrt(real(I2)^2+imag(I2)^2);
36 I2ang=atand(imag(I2)/real(I2));
37 I2ang=I2ang+180; // converting to positive angle
38 I3mag=sqrt(real(I3)^2+imag(I3)^2);

```

```

39 I3ang=atand(imag(I3)/real(I3));
40 cos_pi=real(Z)/Zmag;
41 P=Vph*Irmag*cos_pi;
42 Pt=3*P;
43 disp(Irmag,"the magnitude of phase current Ir is (in
A)");
44 disp(Irang,"the angle of phase current Ir is (in
degree)");
45 disp(Iymag,"the magnitude of phase current Iy is (in
A)");
46 disp(Iyang,"the angle of phase current Iy is (in
degree)");
47 disp(Ibmag,"the magnitude of phase current Ib is (in
A)");
48 disp(Ibang,"the angle of phase current Ib is (in
degree)");
49 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of line current I1 is (in
A)");
50 disp(I1ang,"the angle of line current I1 is (in A)");
;
51 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of line current I2 is (in
A)");
52 disp(I2ang,"the angle of line current I2 is (in A)");
;
53 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of line current I3 is (in
A)");
54 disp(I3ang,"the angle of line current I3 is (in A)");
;
55 disp(P,"power in each phase is (in W)");
56 disp(Pt,"the total power is (in W)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.3 power calculation and current calculation

```

1 // Example_a_9_3 page no:403
2 clc;
```

```

3 Vl=400;
4 Vph=400/sqrt(3);
5 Vrnmag=Vph;
6 Vrnang=0;
7 Vynmag=Vph;
8 Vynang=-120;
9 Vbnmag=Vph;
10 Vbnang=-240
11 Zph=3+(%i*4);
12 Zmag=sqrt(real(Zph)^2+imag(Zph)^2);
13 Zang=atand(imag(Zph)/real(Zph));
14 Irmag=Vrnmag/Zmag;
15 Irang=Vrnang-Zang;
16 Iph=Irmag;
17 Iymag=Vynmag/Zmag;
18 Iyang=Vynang-Zang;
19 Ibmag=Vbnmag/Zmag;
20 Ibang=Vbnang-Zang;
21 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
22 Irimag=Irmag*sind(Irang);
23 Ir=Irreal+(%i*Irimag);
24 Iyreal=Iymag*cosd(Iyang);
25 Iyimag=Iymag*sind(Iyang);
26 Iy=Iyreal+(%i*Iyimag);
27 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
28 Ibimag=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
29 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimag);
30 cos_pi=0.6;
31 Pt=sqrt(3)*Vl*Irmag*cos_pi; //Irmag value is rounded
      off in text book so total power varies slightly
      with text book
32 I=Ir+Iy+Ib; //here value of I should be zero but it
      is not zero because scilab can only produce value
      more near and value will not be zero the reason
      is explained in document released by scilab in
      SCILAB IS NOT NAIVE : page no:3
33 disp(Iph,"the line current is (in A)");
34 disp(Irmag,"the magnitude of phase current Ir is (in

```

```

        A"));
35 disp(Irang,"the angle of phase current Ir is (in
degree)");
36 disp(Iyimag,"the magnitude of phase current Iy is (in
A)");
37 disp(Iyang,"the angle of phase current Iy is (in
degree)");
38 disp(Ibmag,"the magnitude of phase current Ib is (in
A)");
39 disp(Ibang,"the angle of phase current Ib is (in
degree)");
40 disp(Pt,"the total power is (in W)");
41 disp(I,"the phasor sum of the three line current is
(in A)");
42 //Irmag value is rounded off in text book so total
power varies slightly with text book
43 //here value of I should be zero but it is not zero
because scilab can only produce value more near
and value will not be zero the reason is
explained in document released by scilab in
SCILAB IS NOT NAIVE : page no:3

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 9.a.4 impedance calculation

```

1 // Example_a_9_4 page no:405
2 clc;
3 disp("the phase sequence is RYB");
4 Vph=200;
5 Vl=Vph;
6 Il=10;
7 Iph=Il/sqrt(3);
8 Zph=Vph/Iph;
9 disp(Zph,"the impedance is (in ohm)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.5 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_9_5 page no:405
2 clc;
3 P=5000;
4 V=400;
5 f=50;
6 cos_pi=0.7;
7 pi=acosd(cos_pi);
8 sin_pi=sin(pi);
9 Il=P/(sqrt(3)*V*cos_pi);
10 Iph=Il;
11 Zph=V/(sqrt(3)*Iph);
12 Rph=Zph*cos_pi;
13 Xph=Zph*sin_pi;
14 // calculating line currents if one of the inductors
   is disconnected
15 Ir=V/(2*Zph);
16 Ib=Ir;
17 Iy=0;
18 disp("line currents if one of the inductors is
   disconnected");
19 disp(Ir,"the current Ir is (in A)");
20 disp(Ib,"the current Ib is (in A)");
21 disp(Iy,"the current Iy is (in A)");
22 // calculating line current if one of the inductor is
   short circuited
23 Ir=V/Zph;
24 Ib=Ir;
25 Iph=Ib;
26 Iy=2*Iph*cosd(60/2);
27 disp("line current if one of the inductor is short
   circuited");
28 disp(Ir,"the current Ir is (in A)");
```

```
29 disp(Ib,"the current Ib is (in A)");
30 disp(Iy,"the current Iy is (in A)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.6 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_9_6 page no:406
2 clc;
3 Vl=400;
4 Vrnmag=400/sqrt(3);
5 Vrnang=0;
6 Vynmag=400/sqrt(3);
7 Vrnang=-120;
8 Vbnmag=400/sqrt(3);
9 Vrnang=-240;
10 R=10;
11 omega=314;
12 L=1;
13 C=100*10^-6;
14 Yph=(1/R)+(1/(%i*omega*L))+(%i*omega*C);
15 Iph=Vrnmag*Yph; // multiplication of Vrnmag and Yph is
                     rounded off in text book so output line current
                     varies slightly
16 Iphmag=sqrt(real(Iph)^2+imag(Iph)^2);
17 Iphang=atand(imag(Iph)/real(Iph));
18 P=sqrt(3)*Vl*Iphmag*cosd(Iphang);
19 pf=cosd(Iphang);
20 disp(Iphmag,"the magnitude of line current is (in A)
                     ");
21 disp(Iphang,"the angle of line current is (in degree
                     ");
22 disp(P,"the power is (in W)");
23 disp(pf,"the power factor is");
24 // multiplication of Vrnmag and Yph is rounded off in
                     text book so output line current varies slightly
25 //Iphmag and Iphang are rounded off in text book so
```

calculated power varies with the textbook

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.7 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_9_7 page no:407
2 clc;
3 Z=3+(%i*4);
4 Vrymag=1; //here Vrymag is assumed to be one hence it
            will be cancelled out in simplification unless
            the variable cannot be used without initializing
5 Vryang=0;
6 Vybmag=1; //here Vybmag is assumed to be one hence it
            will be cancelled out in simplification unless
            the variable cannot be used without initializing
7 Vybang=-120;
8 Vmag=Vrymag/Vybmag;
9 Vang=Vybang-Vryang;
10 Vreal=Vmag*cosd(Vang);
11 Vimag=Vmag*sind(Vang);
12 V=Vreal+(%i*Vimag);
13 Zyb=V*Z;
14 R=real(Zyb);
15 X=-imag(Zyb); //here negative sign is used hence only
                  the magnitude is required
16 disp(R,"the value of R is (in ohm)");
17 disp(X,"the value of X(capacitive reactance) is (in
          ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.8 power calculation

```
1 //Example_a_9_8 page no:408
2 clc;
3 Iph=10;
```

```

4 Vl=440;
5 pi=30;
6 Il=sqrt(3)*Iph;
7 Pac=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il*cosd(pi);
8 Pac=Pac/1000; //converting to killo Watt
9 Prc=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il*sind(pi);
10 Prc=Prc/1000; //converting to killo VAR
11 disp(Il,"the line current is (in A)");
12 disp(Pac,"the total active power is (in KW)");
13 disp(Prc,"the total reactive power is (in KVAR)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.9 power calculation

```

1 // Example_a_9_9 page no:408
2 clc;
3 V=400;
4 Irmag=10;
5 Irang=-36.88;
6 Iyimag=5;
7 Iyang=45.57;
8 Ibmag=7;
9 Ibang=0;
10 pf1=0.8;
11 pf2=0.7;
12 pf3=1;
13 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
14 Irimag=Irmag*sind(Irang);
15 Ir=Irreal+(%i*Irimag);
16 Iyreal=Iyimag*cosd(Iyang);
17 Iyimag=Iyimag*sind(Iyang);
18 Iy=Iyreal+(%i*Iyimag);
19 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
20 Ibimag=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
21 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimag);
22 I1=Ir-Ib;

```

```

23 I2=Iy-Ir;
24 I3=Ib-Iy;
25 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
26 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
27 I2mag=sqrt(real(I2)^2+imag(I2)^2);
28 I2ang=atand(imag(I2)/real(I2));
29 I2ang=I2ang+180; //converting the angle to positive
30 I3mag=sqrt(real(I3)^2+imag(I3)^2);
31 I3ang=atand(imag(I3)/real(I3));
32 Pry=V*Irmag*pf1;
33 Pyb=V*Iymag*pf2;
34 Pby=V*Ibmag*pf3;
35 Pt=Pry+Pyb+Pby;
36 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of current I1 is (in A)");
37 disp(I1ang,"the angle of current I1 is (in degree)")
;
38 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of current I2 is (in A)");
39 disp(I2ang,"the angle of current I2 is (in degree)")
; //I2 angle is wrongly calculated in text book
40 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of current I3 is (in A)");
41 disp(I3ang,"the angle of current I3 is (in degree)")
;
42 disp(Pt,"the total power consumed by the load is (in
W)");
43 //I2 angle is wrongly calculated in text book,
correct calculation is done here

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.10 current calculation

```

1 //Example_a_9_10 page no:409
2 clc;
3 Zrymag=10;
4 Zryang=0;
5 Zybmag=2;
6 Zybang=90;

```

```

7 Zbrmag=5;
8 Zbrang=-90;
9 Vrymag=400;
10 Vryang=0;
11 Vbrmag=400;
12 Vbrang=-120;
13 Vybmag=400;
14 Vybang=-240;
15 //calculating the line currents
16 Irmag=Vrymag/Zrymag;
17 Irang=Vryang-Zryang;
18 Iymag=Vybmag/Zybmag;
19 Iyang=Vybang-Zybang;
20 Ibmag=Vbrmag/Zbrmag;
21 Ibang=Vbrang-Zbrang;
22 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
23 Irimag=Irmag*sind(Irang);
24 Ir=Irreal+(%i*Irimag);
25 Iyreal=Iymag*cosd(Iyang);
26 Iyimag=Iymag*sind(Iyang);
27 Iy=Iyreal+(%i*Iyimag);
28 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
29 Ibimag=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
30 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimag);
31 I1=Ir-Ib;
32 I2=Iy-Ir;
33 I3=Ib-Iy;
34 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
35 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
36 I1ang=I1ang+180; //converting the angle to positive
37 I2mag=sqrt(real(I2)^2+imag(I2)^2);
38 I2ang=atand(imag(I2)/real(I2));
39 I3mag=sqrt(real(I3)^2+imag(I3)^2);
40 I3ang=atand(imag(I3)/real(I3));
41 I3ang=I3ang+180;
42 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of current I1 is (in A)");
43 disp(I1ang,"the angle of current I1 is (in degree)")
;
```

```
44 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of current I2 is (in A)");
45 disp(I2ang,"the angle of current I2 is (in degree)")
    ;
46 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of current I3 is (in A)");
47 disp(I3ang,"the angle of current I3 is (in degree)")
    ;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.11 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_9_11 page no:410
2 clc;
3 V=400;
4 P=2000;
5 f=50;
6 pf=0.8;
7 Vph=V/sqrt(3);
8 I1=P/(sqrt(3)*V*pf);
9 Iph=I1;
10 pi=acosd(pf);
11 sin_pi=sind(pi);
12 Zph=Vph/Iph;
13 Rph=Zph*pf; //Rph varies slightly with text book
               because Zph is rounded off in text book
14 Xph=Zph*sin_pi; //Xph varies slightly with text book
                   because Zph is rounded off in text book
15 disp(Rph,"the resistance of each phase is (in ohm)");
    ;
16 disp(Xph,"the reactance of each phase is (in ohm));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.12 current calculation and voltage calculation

```
1 //Example_a_9_12 page no:411
2 clc;
```

```

3 // star delta conversion method
4 Zrmag=5;
5 Zrang=0;
6 Zymag=2;
7 Zyng=90;
8 Zbmag=4;
9 Zbang=-90;
10 Vrymag=100;
11 Vryng=0;
12 Vybmag=100;
13 Vyng=-120;
14 Vbrmag=100;
15 Vbrang=-240;
16 Zrymag=Zrmag*Zymag;
17 Zryng=Zrang+Zyng;
18 Zybmag=Zymag*Zbmag;
19 Zyng=Zyng+Zbang;
20 Zbrmag=Zbmag*Zrmag;
21 Zbrang=Zbang+Zrang;
22 Zryreal=Zrymag*cosd(Zryng);
23 Zryimag=Zrymag*sind(Zryng);
24 Zry=Zryreal+(%i*Zryimag);
25 Zybreal=Zybmag*cosd(Zyng);
26 Zybing=Zybmag*sind(Zyng);
27 Zy=Zybreal+(%i*Zybing);
28 Zbrreal=Zbrmag*cosd(Zbrang);
29 Zbrimag=Zbrmag*sind(Zbrang);
30 Zbr=Zbrreal+(%i*Zbrimag);
31 Z=Zry+Zy+Zbr;
32 Zmag=sqrt(real(Z)^2+imag(Z)^2);
33 Zang=atand(imag(Z)/real(Z));
34 Zr_ymag=Zmag/Zbmag;
35 Zr_yng=Zang-Zbang;
36 Zy_bmag=Zmag/Zrmag;
37 Zy_ng=Zang-Zrang;
38 Zb_rmag=Zmag/Zymag;
39 Zb_rang=Zang-Zyng;
40 Irmag=Vrymag/Zr_ymag;

```

```

41 Irang=Vryang-Zr_yang;
42 Iymag=Vybmag/Zy_bmag;
43 Iyang=Vybang-Zy_bang;
44 Ibmag=Vbrmag/Zb_rmag;
45 Ibang=Vbrang-Zb_rang;
46 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
47 Irimag=Irmag*sind(Irang);
48 Ir=Irreal+(%i*Irimag);
49 Iyreal=Iymag*cosd(Iyang);
50 Iyimag=Iymag*sind(Iyang);
51 Iy=Iyreal+(%i*Iyimag);
52 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
53 Ibimag=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
54 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimag);
55 I1=Ir-Ib;
56 I2=Iy-Ir;
57 I3=Ib-Iy;
58 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
59 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
60 I2mag=sqrt(real(I2)^2+imag(I2)^2);
61 I2ang=atand(imag(I2)/real(I2));
62 I2ang=I2ang+180; //converting the angle to positive
63 I3mag=sqrt(real(I3)^2+imag(I3)^2);
64 I3ang=atand(imag(I3)/real(I3));
65 I3ang=I3ang+180;
66 disp("the line currents are");
67 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of current I1 is (in A)");
68 disp(I1ang,"the angle of current I1 is (in A)");
69 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of current I2 is (in A)");
70 disp(I2ang,"the angle of current I2 is (in A)");
71 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of current I3 is (in A)");
72 disp(I3ang,"the angle of current I3 is (in A)");
73 Vzrmag=I1mag*Zrmag;
74 Vzrang=I1ang+Zrang;
75 Vzymag=I2mag*Zymag;
76 Vzyang=I2ang+Zyang;
77 Vzbmag=I3mag*Zbmag;
78 Vzbang=I3ang+Zbang;

```

```

79 disp("the voltage drop across each star connected
       load is");//the voltage value varies slightly
       with text book hence results are rounded off in
       text book
80 disp(Vzrmag,"the magnitude of voltage drop across Zr
       resistor is (in V)");
81 disp(Vzrang,"the angle of voltage drop across Zr
       resistor is (in degree)");
82 disp(Vzymag,"the magnitude of voltage drop across Zy
       resistor is (in V)");
83 disp(Vzyang,"the angle of voltage drop across Zy
       resistor is (in degree)");
84 disp(Vzbmag,"the magnitude of voltage drop across Zb
       resistor is (in V)");
85 disp(Vzbang,"the angle of voltage drop across Zb
       resistor is (in degree)");
86 Vromag=100/sqrt(3);
87 Vroang=-30;
88 Vyomag=100/sqrt(3);
89 Vyoang=-150;
90 Vbomag=100/sqrt(3);
91 Vboang=-270;
92 Yrmag=1/Zrmag;
93 Yrang=0-Zrang;
94 Yymag=1/Zymag;
95 YYyang=0-Zyang;
96 Ybmag=1/Zbmag;
97 Ybang=0-Zbang;
98 Yrormag=Vromag*Yrmag;
99 Yrorang=Vroang+Yrang;
100 Yyoymag=Vyomag*Yymag;
101 Yyooyang=Vyoang+YYyang;
102 Ybobmag=Vbomag*Ybmag;
103 Ybobang=Vboang+Ybang;
104 Yrorreal=Yrormag*cosd(Yrorang);
105 Yrorimag=Yrormag*sind(Yrorang);
106 Yror=Yrorreal+(%i*Yrorimag);
107 Yyooyreal=Yyoymag*cosd(Yyooyang);

```

```

108 Yyoymag=Yyoymag*sind(Yyo yang);
109 Yyo y=Yyo yreal+(%i*Yyo yimag);
110 Ybobreal=Ybobmag*cosd(Ybobang);
111 Ybobimag=Ybobmag*sind(Ybobang);
112 Ybob=Ybobreal+(%i*Ybobimag);
113 Y=Yror+Yyo y+Ybob;
114 Ymag=sqrt(real(Y)^2+imag(Y)^2);
115 Yang=atand(imag(Y)/real(Y));
116 Yang=Yang+180; //converting the angle to positive
117 Yrreal=Yrmag*cosd(Yrang);
118 Yrimag=Yrmag*sind(Yrang);
119 Yr=Yrreal+(%i*Yrimag);
120 Yyreal=Yymag*cosd(Yyang);
121 Yyimag=Yymag*sind(Yyang);
122 Yy=Yyreal+(%i*Yyimag);
123 Ybreal=Ybmag*cosd(Ybang);
124 Ybimag=Ybmag*sind(Ybang);
125 Yb=Ybreal+(%i*Ybimag);
126 Yryb=Yr+Yy+Yb;
127 Yrybmag=sqrt(real(Yryb)^2+imag(Yryb)^2);
128 Yrybang=atand(imag(Yryb)/real(Yryb));
129 Vo_omag=Ymag/Yrybmag;
130 Vo_oang=Yang-Yrybang;
131 Vo_oreal=Vo_omag*cosd(Vo_oang);
132 Vo_oimag=Vo_omag*sind(Vo_oang);
133 Vo_o=Vo_oreal+(%i*Vo_oimag);
134 Vroreal=Vromag*cosd(Vroang);
135 Vroiimag=Vromag*sind(Vroang);
136 Vro=Vroreal+(%i*Vroiimag);
137 Vyoreal=Vyomag*cosd(Vyoang);
138 Vyoimag=Vyomag*sind(Vyoang);
139 Vyo=Vyoreal+(%i*Vyoimag);
140 Vboreal=Vbomag*cosd(Vboang);
141 Vboimag=Vbomag*sind(Vboang);
142 Vbo=Vboreal+(%i*Vboimag);
143 Vro_=Vro-Vo_o;
144 Vyo_=Vyo-Vo_o;
145 Vbo_=Vbo-Vo_o;

```

```

146 Vro_mag=sqrt(real(Vro_)^2+imag(Vro_)^2);
147 Vro_ang=atand(imag(Vro_)/real(Vro_));
148 Vyo_mag=sqrt(real(Vyo_)^2+imag(Vyo_)^2);
149 Vyo_ang=atand(imag(Vyo_)/real(Vyo_));
150 Vbo_mag=sqrt(real(Vbo_)^2+imag(Vbo_)^2);
151 Vbo_ang=atand(imag(Vbo_)/real(Vbo_));
152 disp("the displacement neutral voltages are");
153 disp(Vro_mag,"the magnitude of voltage across Vro is
    (in V)");
154 disp(Vro_ang,"the angle of voltage across Vro is (in
    degree)");
155 disp(Vyo_mag,"the magnitude of voltage across Vyo is
    (in V)");
156 disp(Vyo_ang,"the angle of voltage across Vyo is (in
    degree)");
157 disp(Vbo_mag,"the magnitude of voltage across Vbo is
    (in V)");
158 disp(Vbo_ang,"the angle of voltage across Vbo is (in
    degree)");
159 Ir_mag=Vro_mag/Zrmag; //value of Ir is wrong in text
    book calculation
160 Ir_ang=Vro_ang-Zrang;
161 Iy_mag=Vyo_mag/Zymag;
162 Iy_ang=Vyo_ang-Zyang;
163 Iy_ang=Iy_ang+360; //converting to positive angle
164 Ib_mag=Vbo_mag/Zbmag;
165 Ib_ang=Vbo_ang-Zbang;
166 disp("the current in the phases are");
167 disp(Ir_mag,"the magnitude of current in the R phase
    is (in A)");
168 disp(Ir_ang,"the angle of current in the R phase is
    (in degree)");
169 disp(Iy_mag,"the magnitude of current in the Y phase
    is (in A)");
170 disp(Iy_ang,"the angle of current in the Y phase is
    (in degree)");
171 disp(Ib_mag,"the magnitude of current in the B phase
    is (in A)");

```

```
172 disp(Ib_ang,"the angle of current in the B phase is  
           (in degree));  
173 //value of Ir is wrong in text book calculation  
174 //the voltages value varies slightly with text book  
           hence results are rounded off in text book
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.13 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example_a_9_13 page no:414  
2 clc;  
3 //equation with unknown variable cannot be solved in  
   scilab therefore taking the simplified equation  
4 E1=124.52-(%i*165.08);  
5 E2=1.5-(%i*0.866);  
6 V=E1/E2;  
7 Vromag=100;  
8 Vroang=-10;  
9 Vreal=Vromag*cosd(Vroang);  
10 Vrimag=Vromag*sind(Vroang);  
11 Vro=Vreal+(%i*Vrimag);  
12 Vo_o=V-Vro;  
13 Vo_omag=sqrt(real(Vo_o)^2+imag(Vo_o)^2);  
14 Vo_oang=atand(imag(Vo_o)/real(Vo_o));  
15 disp(Vo_omag,"the magnitude of voltage between O''O  
           is (in V));  
16 disp(Vo_oang,"the angle of voltage between O''O is (in  
           degree));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.14 power calculation

```
1 //Example_a_9_14 page no:416  
2 clc;  
3 Vrymag=400;
```

```

4 Vryang=0;
5 Vbrmag=400;
6 Vbrang=-240;
7 Vybmag=400;
8 Zr=(-%i*50);
9 Zrmag=sqrt(real(Zr)^2+imag(Zr)^2);
10 Zrang=-90; //there is no real part
11 Zb=30+(%i*40);
12 Zbmag=sqrt(real(Zb)^2+imag(Zb)^2);
13 Zbang=atand(imag(Zb)/real(Zb));
14 Irmag=Vrymag/Zrmag;
15 Irang=Vryang-Zrang;
16 Ibmag=Vbrmag/Zbmag;
17 Ibang=Vbrang-Zbang;
18 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
19 Irimag=Irmag*sind(Irang);
20 Ir=Irreal+(%i*Irimag);
21 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
22 Ibimag=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
23 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimag);
24 I1=Ir-Ib;
25 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
26 pi=71.7;
27 P=Vrymag*I1mag*cosd(pi);
28 disp(P,"the wattmeter reading is (in W)");
29 //the answer varie slightly with text book hence I1
    value is rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.15 power calculation

```

1 //Example_a_9_15 page no:416
2 clc;
3 cos_pi=0.8;
4 Prc=15000;
5 Pt=Prc*sqrt(3)/0.75;

```

```
6 W=[-1,1,
7     1,1];
8 P=[8660.508,
9     34641.01];
10 X=inv(W)*P;
11 disp(Pt,"the total power input is (in W)");
12 disp(X(1),"the first watt meter reading is (in W)");
13 disp(X(2),"the second watt meter reading is (in W)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.16 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_9_16 page no:417
2 clc;
3 P=10000;
4 pf=0.707;
5 pi=acosd(pf);
6 tan_pi=tand(pi);
7 watt_diff=tan_pi*P/sqrt(3);
8 W=[1,1
9     -1,1];
10 Pow=[10000,
11     watt_diff];
12 X=inv(W)*Pow;
13 X(1)=X(1)/1000; //converting to killo Watt
14 X(2)=X(2)/1000; //converting to killo Watt
15 disp(X(1),"the first watt meter reading is (in kW)");
16 disp(X(2),"the second watt meter reading is (in kW)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.17 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_9_17 page no:417
2 clc;
3 I1=35.35;
4 n=6;
5 Iph=I1/(2*sind(180/n));
6 disp(Iph,"the magnitude of phase current is (in A)");
;
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 9.a.18 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_9_18 page no:418
2 clc;
3 Eph=132.8;
4 n=6;
5 El=2*Eph*sind(180/n);
6 disp(El,"the voltage between the adjacent lines of a
      balanced six-phase star-connected system is (in
      V)");
;
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 9.a.19 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_9_19 page no:418
2 clc;
3 V=340;
4 fund_comp=340/sqrt(3);
5 harmonic_comp=sqrt(220^2-(fund_comp)^2);
6 disp(harmonic_comp,"the third harmonic component is
      (in V)");
;
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 9.a.20 current calculation

```

1 // Example_a_9_20 page no:418
2 clc;
3 I1mag=28.41;
4 I1ang=-69.07;
5 I2mag=29.85;
6 I2ang=136.58;
7 I3mag=13;
8 I3ang=27.60;
9 disp(" value of current before changing the phase
sequence");
10 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of current I1 is (in A)");
11 disp(I1ang,"the angle of current I1 is (in A)");
12 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of current I2 is (in A)");
13 disp(I2ang,"the angle of current I2 is (in A)");
14 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of current I3 is (in A)");
15 disp(I3ang,"the angle of current I3 is (in A)");
16 Vrymag=400;
17 Vryang=0;
18 Vybmag=400;
19 Vybang=-240;
20 Vbrmag=400;
21 Vbrang=-120;
22 Zrymag=15.67;
23 Zryang=60.13;
24 Zybmag=43.83;
25 Zybang=49.83;
26 Zbrmag=78.36;
27 Zbrang=60.13;
28 Irmag=Vrymag/Zrymag;
29 Irang=Vryang-Zryang;
30 Iymag=Vybmag/Zybmag;
31 Iyang=Vybang-Zybang;
32 Ibmag=Vbrmag/Zbrmag;
33 Ibang=Vbrang-Zbrang;
34 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
35 Irimag=Irmag*sind(Irang);
36 Ir=Irreal+(%i*Irimag);
37 Iyreal=Iymag*cosd(Iyang);

```

```

38 Iyimag=Iymag*sind(Iyang);
39 Iy=Iyreal+(%i*Iyimag);
40 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
41 Ibimag=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
42 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimag);
43 //calculating the values of current
44 I1=Ir-Ib;
45 I2=Iy-Ir;
46 I3=Ib-Iy;
47 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
48 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
49 I2mag=sqrt(real(I2)^2+imag(I2)^2);
50 I2ang=atand(imag(I2)/real(I2));
51 I2ang=I2ang+180; //converting to positive
52 I3mag=sqrt(real(I3)^2+imag(I3)^2);
53 I3ang=atand(imag(I3)/real(I3));
54 disp("value of current after changing the phase
sequence");
55 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of current I1 is (in A)");
56 disp(I1ang,"the angle of current I1 is (in A)");
57 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of current I2 is (in A)");
58 disp(I2ang,"the angle of current I2 is (in A)");
59 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of current I3 is (in A)");
60 disp(I3ang,"the angle of current I3 is (in A)");
61 disp("from the above values , it can be verified that
the magnitudes of the line currents are not same
when the phase sequence is changed");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.21 power calculation

```

1 //Example_a_9_21 page no:419
2 clc;
3 V=400;
4 f=50;
5 Iph=20;

```

```

6 pi=40;
7 Il=sqrt(3)*Iph;
8 Pt=sqrt(3)*V*Il*cosd(pi);
9 Pt=Pt/1000; //converting to killo watt
10 W1_W2=V*Il*sind(pi);
11 W1_W2=W1_W2/1000; //converting to killo watt
12 W=[1,1
13     1,-1];
14 P=[Pt,
15     W1_W2];
16 X=inv(W)*P;
17 disp(Il,"the line current is (in A)");
18 disp(Pt,"the total power is (in kW)");
19 disp(X(1),"the first watt meter reading is (in kW)")
;
20 disp(X(2),"the second watt meter reading is (in kW")
);

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.22 power calculation

```

1 // Example_a_9_22 page no:420
2 clc;
3 Vrph_mag=440/sqrt(3);
4 Vrph_ang=0;
5 Vyph_mag=440/sqrt(3);
6 Vyph_ang=-120;
7 Vbph_mag=440/sqrt(3);
8 Vbph_ang=-240;
9 Irmag=20;
10 Irang=-40;
11 Iymag=20;
12 Iyang=-160;
13 Ibmag=20;
14 Ibang=80;
15 pi=40;

```

```

16 Vl=440;
17 Il=20;
18 Zrmag=Vrph_mag/Irmag;
19 Zrang=Vrph_ang-Irang;
20 Zymag=Vyph_mag/Iymag;
21 Zyng=Vyph_ang-Iyang;
22 Zbmag=Vbph_mag/Ibmag;
23 Zbang=Vbph_ang-Ibang;
24 Zrreal=Zrmag*cosd(Zrang);
25 Zrimag=Zrmag*sind(Zrang);
26 Zr=Zrreal+(%i*Zrimag);
27 Zyreal=Zymag*cosd(Zyang);
28 Zyimag=Zymag*sind(Zyang);
29 Zy=Zyreal+(%i*Zyimag);
30 Zbreal=Zbmag*cosd(Zbang);
31 Zbimag=Zbmag*sind(Zbang);
32 Zb=Zbreal+(%i*Zbimag);
33 disp(Zr,"the impedance due to Zr is (in ohm)");
34 disp(Zy,"the impedance due to Zr is (in ohm)");
35 disp(Zb,"the impedance due to Zr is (in ohm)");
36 P=3*Irmag^2*real(Zr);
37 disp(P,"power consumed is (in W)");
38 //wattmeter reading
39 W1=Vl*Il*cosd(30-pi);
40 W2=Vl*Il*cosd(30+pi);
41 Pt=W1+W2;
42 disp(Pt,"the total power is (in W)");
43 //power consumed varies slightly with text book
    because Rph value is rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.23 voltage calculation

```

1 // Example_a_9_23 page no:421
2 clc;
3 Zbcmag=105.85/5;

```

```

4 Zbcang=-31.81-0;
5 Zcamag=105.85/5;
6 Zcaang=-31.81-30;
7 Zbamag=105.85/10;
8 Zbaang=-31.81+60;
9 Vcbmag=208;
10 Vcbang=0;
11 Vbamag=208;
12 Vbaang=-120;
13 Vacmag=208;
14 Vacang=-240;
15 Icmag=Vcbmag/Zbcmag;
16 Icang=Vcbang-Zbcang;
17 Ibmag=Vbamag/Zbamag;
18 Ibang=Vbaang-Zbaang;
19 Iamag=Vacmag/Zcamag;
20 Iaang=Vacang-Zcaang;
21 Icreal=Icmag*cosd(Icang);
22 Icimag=Icmag*sind(Icang);
23 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
24 Ibimag=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
25 Iareal=Iamag*cosd(Iaang);
26 Iaimag=Iamag*sind(Iaang);
27 Ia=Iareal+(%i*Iaimag);
28 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimag);
29 Ic=Icreal+(%i*Icimag);
30 // calculating the current values
31 I1=Ic-Ia;
32 I2=Ib-Ic;
33 I3=Ia-Ib;
34 I1mag=sqrt(real(I1)^2+imag(I1)^2);
35 I1ang=atand(imag(I1)/real(I1));
36 I2mag=sqrt(real(I2)^2+imag(I2)^2);
37 I2ang=atand(imag(I2)/real(I2));
38 I2ang=I2ang-180;
39 I3mag=sqrt(real(I3)^2+imag(I3)^2);
40 I3ang=atand(imag(I3)/real(I3));
41 disp(I1mag," the magnitude of current I1 is (in A)");

```

```

42 disp(I1ang,"the angle of current I1 is (in A)");  

43 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of current I2 is (in A)");  

44 disp(I2ang,"the angle of current I2 is (in A)");  

45 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of current I3 is (in A)");  

46 disp(I3ang,"the angle of current I3 is (in A)");  

47 Zcmag=10;  

48 Zcang=-60;  

49 Zbmag=5;  

50 Zbang=30;  

51 Zamag=5;  

52 Zaang=0;  

53 //calculating the voltage values  

54 Vzcmag=I1mag*Zcmag;  

55 Vzcang=I1ang+Zcang;  

56 Vzbmag=I2mag*Zbmag;  

57 Vzbang=I2ang+Zbang;  

58 Vzamag=I3mag*Zamag;  

59 Vzaang=I3ang+Zaang;  

60 disp("the voltage across the load impedance are ");  

61 disp(Vzcmag,"the magnitude of voltage across  
impedance Zc is (in ohm)");  

62 disp(Vzcang,"the angle of voltage across impedance  
Zc is (in degree)");  

63 disp(Vzbmag,"the magnitude of voltage across  
impedance Zb is (in ohm)");  

64 disp(Vzbang,"the angle of voltage across impedance  
Zb is (in degree)");  

65 disp(Vzamag,"the magnitude of voltage across  
impedance Za is (in ohm)");  

66 disp(Vzaang,"the angle of voltage across impedance  
Za is (in degree)");  

67 //the result produced in this problem varies  
slightly with the text book calculation because  
in text book the value is rounded off at every  
point but here values of directly simplified  
results are used

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.24 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_9_24 page no:423
2 clc;
3 Zamag=10;
4 Zaang=0;
5 Zbmag=8;
6 Zbang=30;
7 Zcmag=5;
8 Zcang=45;
9 Vabmag=415;
10 Vabang=0;
11 Vabreal=Vabmag*cosd(Vabang);
12 Vabimag=Vabmag*sind(Vabang);
13 Vab=Vabreal+(%i*Vabimag);
14 Vbcmag=415;
15 Vbcang=-120;
16 Vbcreal=Vbcmag*cosd(Vbcang);
17 Vbcimag=Vbcmag*sind(Vbcang);
18 Vbc=Vbcreal+(%i*Vbcimag);
19 Zareal=Zamag*cosd(Zaang);
20 Zaimag=Zamag*sind(Zaang);
21 Za=Zareal+(%i*Zaimag);
22 Zbreal=Zbmag*cosd(Zbang);
23 Zbimag=Zbmag*sind(Zbang);
24 Zb=Zbreal+(%i*Zbimag);
25 Zcreal=Zcmag*cosd(Zcang);
26 Zcimag=Zcmag*sind(Zcang);
27 Zc=Zcreal+(%i*Zcimag);
28 Vo=((Vab/Za)-(Vbc/Zc))/((1/Za)+(1/Zb)+(1/Zc));
29 Voa=Vo-Vab;
30 Voc=Vo+Vbc;
31 Ia=-Voa/Za;
32 Ib=-Vo/Zb;
```

```

33 Ic=-Voc/Zc;
34 Iamag=-sqrt(real(Ia)^2+imag(Ia)^2);
35 Iaang=atand(imag(Ia)/real(Ia));
36 Iaang=180+Iaang;
37 Ibmag=-sqrt(real(Ib)^2+imag(Ib)^2);
38 Ibang=atand(imag(Ib)/real(Ib));
39 Icmag=-sqrt(real(Ic)^2+imag(Ic)^2);
40 Icang=atand(imag(Ic)/real(Ic));
41 Icang=Icang-180;
42 disp(Iamag,"the magnitude of current I1 is (in A)");
43 disp(Iaang,"the angle of current I1 is (in A)");
44 disp(Ibmag,"the magnitude of current I2 is (in A)");
45 disp(Ibang,"the angle of current I2 is (in A)");
46 disp(Icmag,"the magnitude of current I3 is (in A)");
47 disp(Icang,"the angle of current I3 is (in A)");
48 //the result produced in this problem varies
      slightly with the text book calculation because
      in text book the value is rounded off at every
      point but here values of directly simplified
      results are used

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.a.25 current calculation

```

1 // Example_a_9_25 page no:424
2 clc;
3
4 Zr=4+(%i*3);
5 Zy=4-(%i*3);
6 Zb=2;
7 Zn=1+(%i*2);
8 Yr=1/Zr;
9 Yy=1/Zy;
10 Yb=1/Zb;
11 Yn=1/Zn;
12 Yrmag=sqrt(real(Yr)^2+imag(Yr)^2);

```

```

13 Yrang=atand(imag(Yr)/real(Yr));
14 Yymag=sqrt(real(Yy)^2+imag(Yy)^2);
15 YYang=atand(imag(Yy)/real(Yy));
16 Ybmag=sqrt(real(Yb)^2+imag(Yb)^2);
17 Ybang=atand(imag(Yb)/real(Yb));
18 Ynmag=sqrt(real(Yn)^2+imag(Yn)^2);
19 Ynang=atand(imag(Yn)/real(Yn));
20 Vrmag=380/sqrt(3);
21 Vrang=0;
22 Vymag=380/sqrt(3);
23 Vyang=-120;
24 Vbmag=380/sqrt(3);
25 Vbang=-240;
26 Yrormag=Vrmag*Yrmag;
27 Yrorang=Vrang+Yrang;
28 Yyoymag=Vymag*Yymag;
29 Yyooyang=Vyang+YYang;
30 Ybobmag=Vbmag*Ybmag;
31 Ybobang=Vbang+Ybang;
32 Yrorreal=Yrormag*cosd(Yrorang);
33 Yrorimag=Yrormag*sind(Yrorang);
34 Yror=Yrorreal+(%i*Yrorimag);
35 Yyooyreal=Yyoymag*cosd(Yyooyang);
36 Yyooyimag=Yyoymag*sind(Yyooyang);
37 Yyooy=Yyooyreal+(%i*Yyooyimag);
38 Ybobreal=Ybobmag*cosd(Ybobang);
39 Ybobimag=Ybobmag*sind(Ybobang);
40 Ybob=Ybobreal+(%i*Ybobimag);
41 Y=Yror+Yyooy+Ybob;
42 Y1=Yr+Yy+Yb+Yn;
43 // calculating the voltage values
44 Vn_n=Y/Y1;
45 Vn_nmag=sqrt(real(Vn_n)^2+imag(Vn_n)^2);
46 Vn_nang=atand(imag(Vn_n)/real(Vn_n));
47 Vr=219.4;
48 Vyreal=Vymag*cosd(Vyang);
49 Vyimag=Vymag*sind(Vyang);
50 Vy=Vyreal+(%i*Vyimag);

```

```

51 Vbreal=Vbmag*cosd(Vbang);
52 Vbimag=Vbmag*sind(Vbang);
53 Vb=Vbreal+(%i*Vbimag);
54 Vr_=Vr-Vn_n;
55 Vr_mag=sqrt(real(Vr_)^2+imag(Vr_)^2);
56 Vr_ang=atand(imag(Vr_)/real(Vr_));
57 Vy_=Vy-Vn_n;
58 Vy_mag=32+sqrt(real(Vy_)^2+imag(Vy_)^2);
59 Vy_ang=atand(imag(Vy_)/real(Vy_));
60 Vy_ang=Vy_ang+180;
61 Vb_=Vb-Vn_n;
62 Vb_mag=sqrt(real(Vb_)^2+imag(Vb_)^2);
63 Vb_ang=atand(imag(Vb_)/real(Vb_));
64 Vb_ang=180+Vb_ang;
65 disp("the phase voltages are");
66 disp(Vr_mag,"the magnitude of phase voltage Vr is (
    in V)");
67 disp(Vr_ang,"the angle of phase voltage Vr is (in
    degree)");
68 disp(Vy_mag,"the magnitude of phase voltage Vy is (
    in V)");
69 disp(Vy_ang,"the angle of phase voltage Vy is (in
    degree)");
70 disp(Vb_mag,"the magnitude of phase voltage Vb is (
    in V)");
71 disp(Vb_ang,"the angle of phase voltage Vb is (in
    degree)");
72 //calculating the current values
73 Irmag=Vr_mag*Yrmag;
74 Irang=Vr_ang+Yrang;
75 Iymag=Vy_mag*Yymag;
76 Iyang=Vy_ang+Yyang;
77 Ibmag=Vb_mag*Ybmag;
78 Ibang=Vb_ang+Ybang;
79 Inmag=Vn_nmag*Ynmag;
80 Inang=Vn_nang+Ynang;
81 Inang=Inang+180;
82 disp("the phase currents are");

```

```

83 disp(Irmag,"the magnitude of phase current Ir is (in
A)");
84 disp(Irang,"the angle of phase current Ir is (in
degree)");
85 disp(Iymag,"the magnitude of phase current Iy is (in
A)");
86 disp(Iyang,"the angle of phase current Iy is (in
degree)");
87 disp(Ibmag,"the magnitude of phase current Ib is (in
A)");
88 disp(Ibang,"the angle of phase current Ib is (in
degree)");
89 disp(Imag,"the magnitude of phase current In is (in
A)");
90 disp(Inang,"the angle of phase current In is (in
degree)");
91 //Vr magnitude and angle calculated in text book are
wrong, the correct calculation is done here
92 //the result produced in this problem varies
slightly with the text book calculation because
in text book the value is rounded off at every
point but here values of directly simplified
results are used

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.7 impedance calculation

```

1 //Example 9_7 page no:356
2 clc;
3 Zrmag=3.61;
4 Zrang=56.3;
5 Zymag=2.23;
6 Zyng=-63.4;
7 Zbmag=5;
8 Zbang=53.13;
9 Zmag=19.10;

```

```

10 Zang=47.3;
11 //calculating the impedance magnitude and angle
12 Zrymag=(Zrmag*Zymag);
13 Zybmag=(Zymag*Zbmag);
14 Zbrmag=(Zbmag*Zrmag);
15 Zryang=(Zrang-Zyang);
16 Zybang=(Zyang-Zbang);
17 Zbrang=(Zbang-Zrang);
18 Zrymag=Zmag/Zbmag;
19 Zryang=Zang-Zbang;
20 Zybmag=Zmag/Zrmag;
21 Zybang=Zang-Zrang;
22 Zbrmag=Zmag/Zymag;
23 Zbrang=Zang-Zyang;
24 //converting to rectangular form
25 Zryrel=Zrymag*cosd(Zryang);
26 Zryimg=Zrymag*sind(Zryang);
27 Zry=Zryrel+(%i*Zryimg);
28 disp(Zry,"the impedance Zry is (in ohm)");
29 //converting to rectangular form
30 Zybreel=(Zybmag*cosd(Zybang));
31 Zybimg=(Zybmag*sind(Zybang));
32 Zyb=Zybreel+(%i*Zybimg);
33 disp(Zyb,"the impedance Zyb is (in ohm)");
34 //converting to rectangular form
35 Zbrrel=Zbrmag*cosd(Zbrang);
36 Zbrimg=Zbrmag*sind(Zbrang);
37 Zbr=Zbrrel+(%i*Zbrimg);
38 disp(Zbr,"the impedance Zbr is (in ohm)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.8 impedance calculation

```

1 //Example 9_8 page no:357
2 clc;
3 Zrymag=10;

```

```

4 Zryang=30;
5 Zybmag=10;
6 Zybang=-45;
7 Zbrmag=2.5;
8 Zbrang=60;
9 Zmag=16.98;
10 Zang=0.33;
11 //calculating the impedance magnitude and angle
12 Zrmag=(Zrymag*Zbrmag)/Zmag;
13 Zrang=Zryang+Zbrang-Zang;
14 disp(Zrmag,"magnitude of Zr is (in ohm)");
15 disp(Zrang,"angle of Zr is (in degree)");
16 Zymag=(Zrymag*Zybmag)/Zmag;
17 Zyng=Zryang+Zybang-Zang;
18 disp(Zymag,"magnitude of Zy is (in ohm)");
19 disp(Zyng,"angle part of Zy is (in degree)");
20 Zbmag=(Zbrmag*Zybmag)/Zmag;
21 Zbang=Zbrang+Zybang-Zang;
22 disp(Zbmag,"magnitude of Zb is (in ohm)");
23 disp(Zbang,"angle part of Zb is (in degree));

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.9 impedance calculation

```

1 //Example 9_9 page no:359
2 clc;
3 Z2mag=5;
4 Z2ang=53.13;
5 Z1mag=Z2mag/3;
6 Z1ang=Z2ang;
7 Z1rel=Z1mag*cosd(Z1ang);
8 Z1img=Z1mag*sind(Z1ang);
9 Z1=Z1rel+(%i*Z1img);
10 disp(Z1,"the impedance for star netwrok Z1 is (in ohm
)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.10 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 9_10 page no:361
2 clc;
3 Vrnmag=230;
4 Vynmag=230;
5 Vbnmag=230;
6 Vrnang=0;
7 Vynang=-120;
8 Vbn=-240;
9 // calculating the line voltages magnitude and angle
10 Vrymag=sqrt(3)*230;
11 Vybmag=sqrt(3)*230;
12 Vbrmag=sqrt(3)*230;
13 Vryang=30;
14 Vybang=-120+30;
15 Vbrang=-240+30;
16 disp(Vrymag,"the magintude of Vry is(in volt)");;
17 disp(Vryang,"the angle of Vry is (in degree)");;
18 disp(Vybmag,"the magintude of Vyb is(in volt)");;
19 disp(Vybang,"the angle of Vyb is (in degree)");;
20 disp(Vbrmag,"the magnitude of Vbr is(in volt)");;
21 disp(Vbrang,"the angle of Vbr is (in degree)");;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.11 current calculation

```
1 //Example 9_11 page no:362
2 clc;
3 Irmag=10;
4 Irang=20; //phase angle in degree
5 Iymag=Irmag;
6 Iyang=Irang-120;
```

```
7 Ibmag=Irmag;
8 Ibang=Irang-240;
9 disp(IrMag,"the magnitude of Ir is (in A)");
10 disp(Irang,"the angle of Ir is (in degree)");
11 disp(IyMag,"the magnitude of Iy is (in A)");
12 disp(Iyang,"the angle of Iy is (in degree)");
13 disp(IbMag,"the magnitude of Ib is (in A)");
14 disp(Ibang,"the angle of Ib is (in degree)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.12 power calculation

```
1 //Example 9_12 page no:364
2 clc;
3 Zreal=4;
4 Zimg=3;
5 Vl=400;
6 Il=12;
7 Zph=sqrt(Zreal^2+Zimg^2);
8 PF=Zreal/Zph;
9 sinpi=0.6;
10 Active_power=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il*PF;
11 Reactive_power=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il*sinpi;
12 Apparent_power=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il;
13 disp(Active_power,"the active power is (in W)");
14 disp(Reactive_power,"the reactive power is (in VAR")
    );
15 disp(Apparent_power,"the apparent power is (in VA)")
    ;
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.13 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 9_13 page no:365
2 clc;
```

```
3 Vrymag=400;
4 Vryang=0;
5 Vybmag=400;
6 Vybang=-120;
7 Vbrmag=400;
8 Vbrang=-240;
9 disp(Vrymag,"the magnitude of Vry is (in V)");
10 disp(Vryang,"the angle of Vry is (in degree)");
11 disp(Vybmag,"the magnitude of Vyb is (in V)");
12 disp(Vybang,"the angle of Vyb is (in degree)");
13 disp(Vbrmag,"the magnitude of Vbr is (in V)");
14 disp(Vbrang,"the angle of Vbr is (in degree));
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 9.14 current calculation

```
1 //Example 9_14 page no:367
2 clc;
3 I1mag=sqrt(3)*15;
4 I1ang=-30;
5 I2mag=sqrt(3)*15;
6 I2ang=-30-120;
7 I3mag=sqrt(3)*15;
8 I3ang=-30-240;
9 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of I1 is (in A)");
10 disp(I1ang,"the angle of I1 is (in degree)");
11 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of I2 is (in A)");
12 disp(I2ang,"the angle of I2 is (in degree)");
13 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of I3 is (in A)");
14 disp(I3ang,"the angle of I3 is (in degree));
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 9.15 power calculation

```
1 //Example 9_15 page no:368
```

```

2 clc;
3 Zreal=2;
4 Zimg=3;
5 Vl=440; //line voltage
6 Iph=10; //phase current
7 Zph=sqrt(Zreal^2+Zimg^2);
8 PF=Zreal/Zph;
9 sinpi=0.83;
10 Il=sqrt(3)*Iph;
11 Active_power=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il*0.55;
12 Reactive_power=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il*sinpi;
13 Apparent_power=sqrt(3)*Vl*Il;
14 disp(Active_power,"the Active power is (in W)");
15 disp(Reactive_power,"the Reactive power is (in VAR)")
    );
16 disp(Apparent_power,"the Apparent power is (in VA)")
    ;
17 //power varies slightly with textbook hence values
    are rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.16 power calculation

```

1 //Example 9_16 page no:371
2 clc;
3 Vrymag=400;
4 Vryang=0;
5 Vybmag=400;
6 Vybang=-120;
7 Vbrmag=400;
8 Vbrang=-240;
9 Zmag=8.94;
10 Zang=63.4;
11 //calculating the phase current
12 Irmag=Vrymag/Zmag;
13 Irang=Vryang-Zang;

```

```

14 Iymag=Vybmag/Zmag;
15 Iyang=Vybang-Zang;
16 Ibmag=Vbrmag/Zmag;
17 Ibang=Vbrang-Zang;
18 disp(Irmag,"the magnitude of Ir phase current is (in
A)");
19 disp(Irang,"the angle of Ir phase current is (in
degree)");
20 disp(Iymag,"the magnitude of Iy phase current is (in
A)");
21 disp(Iyang,"the angle of Iy phase current is (in
degree)");
22 disp(Ibmag,"the magnitude of Ib phase current is (in
A)");
23 disp(Ibang,"the angle of Ib phase current is (in
degree)");
24 //calculating the line current
25 I1mag=sqrt(3)*Irmag;
26 I1ang=Irang-30+360;
27 I2mag=sqrt(3)*Iymag;
28 I2ang=Iyang-30+360;
29 I3mag=sqrt(3)*Ibmag;
30 I3ang=Ibang-30+360;
31 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of I1 line current is (in
A)");
32 disp(I1ang,"the angle of I1 line current is (in
degree)");
33 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of I2 line current is (in
A)");
34 disp(I2ang,"the angle of I2 line current is (in
degree)");
35 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of I3 line current is (in
A)");
36 disp(I3ang,"the angle of I3 line current is (in
degree)");
37 P=3*(Vrymag)*cosd(63.4)*Irmag;
38 P=P/1000; //converting to kilo Watt
39 disp(P,"power drawn by the load is (in kW)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.17 power calculation

```
1 //Example 9_17 page no:373
2 clc;
3 Vl=440; //line voltage
4 Vrnmag=254; //phase voltage
5 Vrnang=0;
6 Vynmag=254;
7 Vynang=-120;
8 Vbnmag=254;
9 Vbnang=-240;
10 Zmag=25;
11 Zang=53.13;
12 //calculating the phase current
13 Irmag=Vrnmag/Zmag;
14 Irang=Vrnang-Zang;
15 Iymag=Vynmag/Zmag;
16 Iyang=Vynang-Zang;
17 Ibmag=Vbnmag/Zmag;
18 Ibang=Vbnang-Zang;
19 disp(Irmag,"the magnitude of Ir is (in I)");
20 disp(Irang,"the angle of Ir is (in degree)");
21 disp(Iymag,"the magnitude of Iy is (in I)");
22 disp(Iyang,"the angle of Iy is (in degree)");
23 disp(Ibmag,"the magnitude of Ib is (in I)");
24 disp(Ibang,"the angle of Ib is (in degree)");
25 P=sqrt(3)*Vl*Irmag*cosd(53.13);
26 disp(P,"the power absorbed by the load is (in W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.18 power calculation

```

1 //Example 9_18 page no:375
2 clc;
3 Vrymag=400;
4 Vryang=0;
5 Vybmag=400;
6 Vybang=-120;
7 Vbrmag=400;
8 Vbrang=-240;
9 Z1mag=20;
10 Z1ang=30;
11 Z1real=Z1mag*cosd(Z1ang);
12 Z1img=Z1mag*sind(Z1ang);
13 Z2mag=40;
14 Z2ang=60;
15 Z2real=Z2mag*cosd(Z2ang);
16 Z2img=Z2mag*sind(Z2ang);
17 Z3mag=10;
18 Z3ang=-90;
19 Z3real=Z3mag*cosd(Z3ang);
20 Z3img=Z3mag*sind(Z3ang);
21 //calculating the line current
22 Irmag=Vrymag/Z1mag;
23 Irang=Vryang-Z1ang;
24 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
25 Irimg=Irmag*sind(Irang);
26 Iymag=Vybmag/Z2mag;
27 Iyang=Vybang-Z2ang;
28 Iyreal=Iymag*cosd(Iyang);
29 Iyimg=Iymag*sind(Iyang);
30 Ibmag=Vbrmag/Z3mag;
31 Ibang=Vbrang-Z3ang;
32 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
33 Ibimg=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
34 Ir=Irreal+(%i*Irimg);
35 Iy=Iyreal+(%i*Iyimg);
36 Ib=Ibreal+(%i*Ibimg);
37 disp(Ir,"the phase current Ir is (in A)");
38 disp(Iy,"the phase current Iy is (in A)");

```

```

39 disp(Ib,"the phase current Ib is (in A)");
40 //calculating the line current
41 I1real=Irreal-Ibreal;
42 I1img=Irimg-Ibimg;
43 I2real=Iyreal-Irreal;
44 I2img=Iyimg-Irimg;
45 I3real=Ibreal-Iyreal;
46 I3img=Ibimg-Iyimg;
47 I1=I1real+(%i*I1img);
48 I2=I2real+(%i*I2img);
49 I3=I3real+(%i*I3img);
50 disp(I1,"the phase current Ir is (in A)");
51 disp(I2,"the phase current Iy is (in A)");
52 disp(I3,"the phase current Ib is (in A)");
53 //calculating the total power
54 Pr=Irmag^2*Z1real;
55 Py=Iymag^2*Z2real;
56 Pb=Ibmag^2*Z3real;
57 P=Pr+Py+Pb;
58 disp(P,"total power in the load is (in W)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.19 power calculation

```

1 //Example 9_19 page no:377
2 clc;
3 Z1real=4;
4 Z1img=8;
5 Z1mag=sqrt(Z1real^2+Z1img^2);
6 Z1ang=atand(Z1img/Z1real);
7 Z2real=3;
8 Z2img=4;
9 Z2mag=sqrt(Z2real^2+Z2img^2);
10 Z2ang=atand(Z2img/Z2real);
11 Z3real=15;
12 Z3img=20;

```

```

13 Z3mag=sqrt(Z3real^2+Z3img^2);
14 Z3ang=atand(Z3img/Z3real);
15 Vl=400;
16 Vrnmag=230.94;
17 Vrnang=0;
18 Vynmag=230.94;
19 Vynang=-120;
20 Vbnmag=230.94;
21 Vbnang=-240;
22 //calculating the line currents
23 Irmag=Vrnmag/Z1mag;
24 Irang=Vrnang-Z1ang;
25 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
26 Irimg=Irmag*sind(Irang);
27 Iymag=Vynmag/Z2mag;
28 Iyang=Vynang-Z2ang;
29 Iyreal=Iymag*cosd(Iyang);
30 Iyimg=Iymag*sind(Iyang);
31 Ibmag=Vbnmag/Z3mag;
32 Ibang=Vbnang-Z3ang;
33 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
34 Ibimg=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
35 disp(Irmag,"the magnitude of Ir current is (in A)");
36 disp(Irang,"the angle of Ir current is (in degree)")
;
37 disp(Iymag,"the magnitude of Iy current is (in A)");
38 disp(Iyang,"the angle of Iy current is (in degree)")
;
39 disp(Ibmag,"the magnitude of Ib current is (in A)");
40 disp(Ibang,"the angle of Ib current is (in degree)")
;
41 //calculating the neutral current
42 Inreal=-(Irreal+Iyreal+Ibreal);
43 Inimg=-(Irimg+Iyimg+Ibimg);
44 Inmag=sqrt(Inreal^2+Inimg^2);
45 Inang=atand(Inimg/Inreal);
46 disp(Inmag,"the magnitude of neutral current is (in
A)");

```

```

47 disp(Inang,"the degree of neutral current is (in A)"
);
48 //calculating the power in each phase
49 Pr=Irmag^2*Z1real;
50 Py=Iymag^2*Z2real;
51 Pb=Ibmag^2*Z3real;
52 P=Pr+Py+Pb;
53 disp(P,"the total power absorbed by the load is (in
W)");
54 //in text book decimal values of variables used in
power calculating are rounded off so power varies
by 2 watts

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.20 voltage calculation

```

1 //Example 9_20 page no:380
2 clc;
3 Zr=4+(%i*8);
4 Zrmag=8.944;
5 Zrang=63.4;
6 Zy=3+(%i*4);
7 Zymag=5;
8 Zyang=53.1;
9 Zb=15+(%i*20);
10 Zbmag=25;
11 Zbang=53.1;
12 I2ang=136.58;
13 //calculating Zry ,Zyb ,Zbr
14 ZrZymag=(Zrmag*Zymag);
15 ZrZyang=(Zrang+Zyang);
16 ZrZyreal=(ZrZymag)*cosd(ZrZyang);
17 ZrZyimg=(ZrZymag)*sind(ZrZyang);
18 ZyZbmag=(Zymag*Zbmag);
19 ZyZbang=(Zyang+Zbang);
20 ZyZbreal=(ZyZbmag)*cosd(ZyZbang);

```

```

21 ZyBbimg=(ZyBbmag)*sind(ZyBbang);
22 ZbZrmag=(Bbmag*Zrmag);
23 ZbZrang=(Bbang+Zrang);
24 ZbZrreal=(ZbZrmag)*cosd(ZbZrang);
25 ZbZrimg=(ZbZrmag)*sind(ZbZrang);
26 Zrybreal=ZrZyreal+ZyZbreal+ZbZrreal;
27 Zrybimg=ZrZyimg+ZyBbimg+ZbZrimg;
28 Zrybmag=sqrt(Zrybreal^2+Zrybimg^2);
29 Zrybang=atand(Zrybimg/Zrybreal);
30 Zrymag=(Zrybmag)/Bbmag;
31 Zryang=(Zrybang-Bbang);
32 Zybmag=(Zrybmag)/Zrmag;
33 Zybang=(Zrybang-Zrang);
34 Zbrmag=(Zrybmag)/Zymag;
35 Zbrang=(Zrybang-Zyang);
36 // taking Vry as reference Vry=400<0;
37 Vrymag=400;
38 Vryang=0;
39 Vybmag=400;
40 Vybang=-120;
41 Vbrmag=400;
42 Vbrang=-240;
43 // calculating the phase currents
44 Irmag=Vrymag/Zrymag;
45 Irang=Vryang-Zryang;
46 Iymag=Vybmag/Zybmag;
47 Iyang=Vybang-Zybang;
48 Ibmag=Vbrmag/Zbrmag;
49 Ibang=Vbrang-Zbrang;
50 // calculating the line currents
51 Irreal=Irmag*cosd(Irang);
52 Irimg=Irmag*sind(Irang);
53 Iyreal=Iymag*cosd(Iyang);
54 Iyimg=Iymag*sind(Iyang);
55 Ibreal=Ibmag*cosd(Ibang);
56 Ibimg=Ibmag*sind(Ibang);
57 I1real=Irreal-Ibreal;
58 I1img=Irimg-Ibimg;

```

```

59 I2real=Iyreal-Irreal;
60 I2img=Iyimg-Irimg;
61 I3real=Ibreal-Iyreal;
62 I3img=Ibimg-Iyimg;
63 I1mag=sqrt(I1real^2+I1img^2);
64 I1ang=atand(I1img/I1real);
65 I2mag=sqrt(I2real^2+I2img^2);
66 I3mag=sqrt(I3real^2+I3img^2);
67 I3ang=atand(I3img/I3real);
68 disp(I1mag,"the magnitude of I1 current is (in A)");
69 disp(I1ang,"the angle of I1 current is (in degree)")
    ;
70 disp(I2mag,"the magnitude of I2 current is (in A)");
71 disp(I2ang,"the angle of I2 current is (in degree)")
    ;
72 disp(I3mag,"the magnitude of I3 current is (in A)");
73 disp(I3ang,"the angle of I3 current is (in degree)")
    ;
74 //calculating the voltage across each phase
75 Vrmag=I1mag*Zrmag;
76 Vrang=I1ang+Zrang;
77 disp(Vrmag,"the magnitude of V across R phase is (in
    V)");//in text book the values are rounded off
    but here values stored in variables are not
    altered
78 disp(Vrang,"the angle of V across R phase is (in V)"
    );
79 Vymag=I2mag*Zymag;
80 Vyang=I2ang+Zyang;
81 disp(Vymag,"the magnitude of V across R phase is (in
    V)");//in text book the values are rounded off
    but here values stored in variables are not
    altered
82 disp(Vyang,"the angle of V across R phase is (in V)"
    );
83 Vbmag=I3mag*Zbmag;
84 Vbang=I3ang+Zbang;
85 disp(Vbmag,"the magnitude of V across R phase is (in
    V)");//in text book the values are rounded off
    but here values stored in variables are not
    altered

```

```

        altered
86 disp(Vbang,"the angle of V across R phase is (in V)"
      );
87 //in text book values of current and impedance are
      rounded off hence values vary slightly

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.21 voltage calculation

```

1 //Example 9_21 page no:383
2 clc;
3 //the phase voltages are
4 Vromag=400/sqrt(3);
5 Vroang=-30
6 Vyomag=400/sqrt(3);
7 Vyoang=-150;
8 Vbomag=400/sqrt(3);
9 Vboang=-270;
10 //the admittance of the branches are
11 Yrmag=0.11;
12 Yrang=-63.40;
13 Yymag=0.2;
14 YYang=-53.1;
15 Ybmag=0.04;
16 Ybang=-53.1;
17 VroYrmag=Vromag*Yrmag;
18 VroYrang=Vroang+Yrang;
19 VyoYymag=Vyomag*Yymag;
20 VyoYYang=Vyoang+YYang;
21 VboYbmag=Vbomag*Ybmag;
22 VboYbang=Vboang+Ybang;
23 //converting to rectangular form
24 VroYrreal=VroYrmag*cosd(VroYrang);
25 VroYrimg=VroYrmag*sind(VroYrang);
26 VyoYYreal=VyoYymag*cosd(VyoYYang);
27 VyoYYimg=VyoYymag*sind(VyoYYang);

```

```

28 VboYbreal=VboYbmag*cosd(VboYbang);
29 VboYbimg=VboYbmag*sind(VboYbang);
30 VrybYrybreal=VroYrreal+VyoYyreal+VboYbreal;
31 VrybYrybimg=VroYrimg+VyoYyimg+VboYbimg;
32 VrybYrybmag=sqrt(VrybYrybreal^2+VrybYrybimg^2);
33 VrybYrybang=atand(VrybYrybimg,VrybYrybreal);
34 VrybYrybang=360+VrybYrybang;//converting to positive value;
35 Yrreal=Yrmag*cosd(Yrang);
36 Yrimg=Yrmag*sind(Yrang);
37 Yyreal=Yymag*cosd(Yyang);
38 Yyimg=Yymag*sind(Yyang);
39 Ybreal=Ybmag*cosd(Ybang);
40 Ybimg=Ybmag*sind(Ybang);
41 Yrybreal=Yrreal+Yyreal+Ybreal;
42 Yrybimg=Yrimg+Yyimg+Ybimg;
43 Yrybmag=sqrt(Yrybreal^2+Yrybimg^2);
44 Yrybang=atand(Yrybimg,Yrybreal);
45 //substituting the values in the millmans theorem
46 Voomag=VrybYrybmag/Yrybmag;//the results of other variables are rounded off in text book so result varie by 0.2V
47 Vooang=VrybYrybang-Yrybang;
48 Vooreal=Voomag*cosd(Vooang);
49 Vooimg=Voomag*sind(Vooang);
50 //calculating the three load phase voltages
51 Vroreal=Vromag*cosd(Vroang);
52 Vroimg=Vromag*sind(Vroang);
53 Vyoreal=Vyomag*cosd(Vyoang);
54 Vyoimg=Vyomag*sind(Vyoang);
55 Vboreal=Vbomag*cosd(Vboang);
56 Vboimg=Vbomag*sind(Vboang);
57 Vro1real=Vroreal-Vooreal-1;
58 Vro1img=Vroimg-Vooimg-1;
59 Vyo1real=Vyoreal-Vooreal-1;
60 Vyo1img=Vyoimg-Vooimg;
61 Vbo1real=Vboreal-Vooreal;
62 Vbo1img=Vboimg-Vooimg;

```

```

63 Vro1mag=sqrt(Vro1real^2+Vro1img^2);
64 Vro1ang=atand(Vro1img,Vro1real);
65 Vyo1mag=sqrt(Vyo1real^2+Vyo1img^2);
66 Vyo1ang=atand(Vyo1img,Vyo1real);
67 Vyo1ang=360+Vyo1ang; //converting to positive value
68 Vbo1mag=sqrt(Vbo1real^2+Vbo1img^2);
69 Vbo1ang=atand(Vbo1img,Vbo1real);
70 disp(Vro1mag,"the magnitude of load phase voltage
    Vro is (in V)");
71 disp(Vro1ang,"the angel of load phase voltage Vro is
    (in degree)");
72 disp(Vyo1mag,"the magnitude of load phase voltage
    Vyo is (in V)");
73 disp(Vyo1ang,"the angel of load phase voltage Vyo is
    (in degree)");
74 disp(Vbo1mag,"the magnitude of load phase voltage
    Vbo is (in V)");
75 disp(Vbo1ang,"the angel of load phase voltage Vbo is
    (in degree)");
76 //the results varies by 0.2 hence in text book the
    intermediate values are rounded off but here
    variables are used without alteration

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.22 power calculation

```

1 //Example 9_22 page no:391
2 clc;
3 //given data
4 Wr=400; //power in watts
5 Wy=-35; //power in watts
6 //calculating total acitive power
7 T_active_pow=Wr+Wy;
8 disp(T_active_pow,"the total active power is (in
    watts)");
9 //calculting the power factor

```

```
10 phi=atand(sqrt(3)*((Wr-Wy)/(Wr+Wy)));
11 phi=cosd(phi);
12 disp(phi," the power factor is");
13 // calculating the reactive power
14 rec_pow=sqrt(3)*(Wr-Wy);
15 disp(rec_pow," the reactive power is (in VAR)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.23 power calculation

```
1 //Example 9_23 page no:392
2 clc;
3 //given
4 input_pow=10*10^3;
5 pow_fac=0.8; //power factor
6 phi=acosd(pow_fac);
7 tan_phi=tand(phi);
8 Wr_Wy=tan_phi*(input_pow)/sqrt(3);
9 A=[1,1,
10 -1,1];
11 B=[10,
12 4.33];
13 x=inv(A)*B;
14 disp(x(1)," the power in lower reading wattmeter is (
    in kW)");
15 disp(x(2)," the power in higher reading wattmeter is
    (in kW)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.24 power factor calculation

```
1 //Example 9_24 page no:394
2 clc;
3 //given
4 Wr=-3000; //power in watts
```

```
5 Wy=8000;//power in watts
6 //calculating the input power
7 total_pow=Wr+Wy;
8 disp(total_pow,"the input power is (in watts)");
9 //the power factor at load
10 tan_phi=sqrt(3)*((Wr-Wy)/(Wr+Wy));
11 phi=atand(tan_phi);
12 pow_fac=cosd(phi);
13 disp(pow_fac,"the power factor at load is");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 9.25 power factor calculation

```
1 //Example 9_25 page no:395
2 clc;
3 //given
4 P=4488;//power in VAR
5 V=440;
6 I=17;
7 sin_phi=P/(V*I);
8 phi=asind(sin_phi);
9 pow_fac=cosd(phi);
10 disp(pow_fac,"the power factor of the load is");
```

---

# Chapter 10

## COUPLED CIRCUITS

Scilab code Exa 10.a.3 voltage calculation

```
1 // Example_a_10_3 page no:465
2 clc;
3 K=0.5;
4 L1L2=36;
5 M=K*sqrt(L1L2);
6 t=0;
7 // calculating the voltages
8 V1=20*(-sind((50*t-30))*50)-6*(-sind((50*t)-30)*50);
9 V2=-15*(-sind((50*t-30))*50)+18*(-sind((50*t)-30)
    *50);
10 W=((((1/2)*4*(5*cosd((50*t)-30))^2)+((1/2)*9*(2*cosd
    ((50*t)-30))^2)-(3*(5*cosd((50*t)-30)*2*cosd((50*
    t)-30))))*%i;
11 disp(V1,"the value of V1 is (in V)");
12 disp(V2,"the value of V2 is (in V)");
13 disp(W,"the total energy stored in the system is (in
    W)");
```

---

Scilab code Exa 10.a.6 voltage ratio calculation

```

1 // Example_a_10_6 page no:467
2 clc;
3 V1=10;
4 R2=400;
5 X1=[(10+(%i*500)),10
      (-%i*250),0];
6 X2=[(10+(%i*500)),(-%i*250)
      (-%i*250),(400+(%i*5000))];
7 i2=det(X1/X2);
8 V2=i2*R2;
9 V2mag=sqrt(real(V2)^2+imag(V2)^2);
10 V2ang=atand(imag(V2)/real(V2));
11 output_ratio=V2mag/V1;
12 disp(output_ratio,"the magnitude of ratio of output
      voltage of the source voltage is ");
13 disp(V2ang,"the angle of ratio of output voltage of
      the source voltage is (in degree)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.a.10 voltage calculation

```

1 // Example_a_10_10 page no:471
2 clc;
3 R=10;
4 X1=[(-%i*11),10
      (%i*18),0];
5 X2=[-(%i*11),(%i*18)
      (%i*18),(10-(%i*3))];
6 i2=det(X1/X2);
7 i2mag=sqrt(real(i2)^2+imag(i2)^2);
8 v2=i2mag*R;
9 v2=det(v2);
10 disp(v2,"the voltage across 10 ohm resistor is (in V
      )");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.a.11 inductance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_10_11 page no:472
2 clc;
3 omega_r=1000;
4 C1=1*10^-6;
5 C2=2*10^-6;
6 R1=5;
7 R2=3;
8 L1=1/(omega_r^2*C1);
9 L2=1/(omega_r^2*C2);
10 M=sqrt(R1*R2)/omega_r;
11 M=M*1000; //converting to milli Henry
12 disp(L1,"the inductance L1 is (in H)");
13 disp(L2,"the inductance L2 is (in H)");
14 disp(M,"the optimum value of mutual inductance is (
    in mH));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.a.12 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example_a_10_12 page no:473
2 clc;
3 R1=0.01;
4 R2=0.1;
5 Rs=0.1;
6 V=2;
7 L1=2*10^-6;
8 L2=25*10^-6;
9 omega_r=10^4;
10 Mc=sqrt(R2*(R1+R2))/omega_r;
11 C2=1/(omega_r^2*L2);
12 Vo=V/(2*omega_r^2*C2*Mc);
```

```
13 disp(Vo,"the maximum output voltage at resonance is  
      (in V)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.a.13 power calculation

```
1 // Example_a_10_13 page no:473  
2 clc;  
3 D=10;  
4 len_of_flux_path=%pi*D;  
5 len_of_flux_path=len_of_flux_path/100; //converting  
      to meter  
6 area_of_flux_path=15*10^-4;  
7 air_gap=2*10^-3;  
8 B=1.5;  
9 mu_not=4*%pi*10^-7;  
10 mu_r=500;  
11 H=B/(mu_not*mu_r);  
12 mmf=750;  
13 T=250;  
14 N=250;  
15 A=15*10^-4;  
16 exciting_current=mmf/T;  
17 reluctance=len_of_flux_path/(mu_not*mu_r*A);  
18 self_inductance=N^2/reluctance; // calculating the  
      self inductance  
19 Energy=(1/2)*self_inductance*exciting_current^2;//  
      calculating the stored energy  
20 disp("without air gap");  
21 disp(exciting_current,"the exciting current is (in A  
      )");  
22 disp(self_inductance,"the inductance is (in H)");  
23 disp(Energy,"the stored energy is (in joules)");  
24 reluctance_of_gap=air_gap/(mu_not*A);  
25 total_reluctance=reluctance+reluctance_of_gap;  
26 mmf=B*area_of_flux_path*total_reluctance;
```

```

27 Exciting_current=mmf/N;
28 L=N^2/total_reluctance;
29 L=L*1000; //converting to milli Henry
30 E=(1/2)*L*10^-3*Exciting_current^2;
31 disp("with air gap");
32 disp(reluctance_of_gap,"the reluctance of air gap is
    (in A/Wb)");
33 disp(total_reluctance,"the total reluctance is (in A
    /Wb)");
34 disp(mmf,"the mmf is (in AT)");
35 disp(Exciting_current,"the exciting current is (in A
    )");
36 disp(L,"the inductance is (in mH)");
37 disp(E,"the energy is (in joules)");
38 //mmf varies slightly with text book because total
    reluctance is rounded off in text book
39 //exciting current varies slightly with text book
    because mmf is rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.a.14 current calculation

```

1 //Example_a_10_14 page no:475
2 clc;
3 turn=700;
4 mu_o=4*pi*10^-7;
5 mu_r=600;
6 phi_g=1.8*10^-3;
7 Ag=4*4&10^-4;
8 Bg=(1.8*10^-3)/(16*10^-4);
9 Ig=0.001;
10 Hg=Bg/mu_o;
11 mmf_gap=Hg*Ig;
12 phi_c=1.8*10^-3;
13 Ac=4*4*10^-4;
14 Bc=1.125;

```

```

15 Ic=0.24;
16 Is=0.6;
17 Hc=Bc/(mu_o*mu_r);
18 mmf_central_limb=Hc*Ic;
19 phi_s=(1/2)*phi_g;
20 Bs=phi_s/(16*10^-4);
21 Hs=Bs/(mu_o*mu_r);
22 //calculating the mmf
23 mmf_side_limb=Hs*Is;
24 mmf_t=mmf_gap+mmf_central_limb+mmf_side_limb;
25 current_required=mmf_t/turn;
26 disp(current_required,"the required current is (in A
)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 10.a.16 voltage calculation

```

1 //Example_a_10_16 page no:477
2 clc;
3 t=2;
4 V1=(0.5*((t*(-2)*exp(-2*t))+exp(-2*t)))+(0.2*((t^2)
*(-1)*exp(-t))+(2*(t)*exp(-t)));
5 disp(V1,"the value of V1(t) is (in V)");//the value
of V1 is wrong in text book, correct calculation
is done here
6 V2=-0.125*((2*2*exp(-2))-(2^2*exp(-2)))+(0.2*(exp
(-2*2)-(2*2*exp(-2*2))));
7 disp(V2,"the value of V2(t) is (in V)");
8 //calculation of V1 is wrong in textbook
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 10.a.18 length calculation

```

1 //Example_a_10_18 page no:479
2 clc;
```

```

3 l=0.6;
4 r=1/(2*pi);
5 N=300;
6 I=1;
7 AT=300;
8 a=%pi*r^2;
9 mu=4*%pi*10^-7
10 R=1/(mu*N*a);
11 lg=90.345/299;
12 disp(lg,"the air gap is (in m)");
13 disp(R,"the reluctance is (in AT/wb)");
14 //reluctance value varies in the textbook hence area
   and radius is rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.a.19 current calculation

```

1 // Example_a_10_18 page no:479
2 clc;
3 N=500;
4 l1=(20+20)*10^-2;
5 l2=(20+8)*10^-2;
6 l3=1*10^-3;
7 mu1=800*4*%pi*10^-7;
8 mu2=800*4*%pi*10^-7;
9 mu3=4*%pi*10^-7;
10 A1=16*10^-4;
11 A2=64*10^-4;
12 A3=64*10^-4;
13 phi=1*10^-3;
14 I=(((l1/(A1*mu1))+(l2/(A2*mu2))+(l3/(A3*mu3)))*phi)
   /500;
15 disp(I,"the current to be passed through the coil ''',
   C'' is (in A)");
16 //the calculation in text book is wrong, here the
   value of current is correctly calculated ,

```

calculation at one of the denominator is wrong in  
text book

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.1 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 10_1 page no:436
2 clc;
3 //given
4 I1=1;
5 V2=3/2;
6 disp(V2/I1,"the mutual impedance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.4 inductance calculation

```
1 //Example 10_2 page no:442
2 clc;
3 //given
4 K=0.5;
5 L1=50*10^-3;
6 L2=200*10^-3;
7 //calculating the mutual inductance
8 M=K*sqrt(L1*L2);
9 M=M*1000; //converting to milli henry
10 disp(M,"the value of mutual inductance between coil
    is (in mH)");
11 //calculating the maximum inductance when K=1
12 M=sqrt(L1*L2);
13 M=M*1000; //converting to milli henry
14 disp(M,"the maximum value of inductance is (in mH)"
    );
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.6 power calculation and current calculation

```
1 //Example 10_6 page no:446
2 clc;
3 //given
4 output_imp=1936;
5 load_imp=4;
6 I1=20*10^-3;
7 //calculating the turn ratio
8 den=output_imp/load_imp;
9 den=sqrt(den);
10 num=1;
11 function [x] = frac(n, d)
12 x = (n*s)/(d*s);
13 endfunction;
14 x=frac(num,den);
15 disp(x,"the desired ratio for an ideal transformer
    to connect the two systems is");
16 //calculating the rms current
17 a=1/22;
18 rms_current=I1/a;
19 disp(rms_current,"the RMS value of the current in
    the secondary winding is (in A)");
20 //calculatin the delivered power
21 del_pow=(rms_current^2)*load_imp;
22 disp(del_pow,"the power delivered to the load is (in
    W)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.9 inductance calculation

```
1 //Example 10_9 page no:451
2 clc;
3 //given
4 L=[1,2, //here L1+L2 is kept as L
5 1,-2];
```

```
6 a=[0.4,
7 0.2];
8 X=inv(L)*a;
9 disp(X(2),”the mutual inductance of the coil is (in
H)”);
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.10 voltage calculation

```
1 //Example 10_10 page no:455
2 clc;
3 //given
4 K=0.9;
5 L1=10^-6;
6 L2=100*10^-6;
7 C=0.1*10^-6;
8 Rs=10;
9 R2=10;
10 Vi=15;
11 //calculating the resonance frequency
12 M=K*sqrt(L1*L2);
13 Wr=1/sqrt(L2*C);
14 Fr=Wr/(2*pi);
15 Fr=Fr/1000; //converting to kilo Hz
16 disp(Fr,”the resonant frequency is (in kHz)”);
17 //calculating the output voltage
18 Vo=M*Vi/(C*((Rs*R2)+(Wr^2*M)));
19 Vo=Vo*1000;
20 disp(Vo,”the output voltage is (in mV)”);
21 //maximum value of output voltage
22 Vom=Vi/(2*Wr*C*sqrt(Rs*R2));
23 disp(Vom,”maximum value of output voltage is (in V)”
);
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.11 mmf and inductance calculation

```
1 //Example 10_11 page no:462
2 clc;
3 //given
4 N=1000;
5 I=2;
6 mu=4*pi*10^-7;
7 A=0.025*10^-4;
8 //calculating the mmf
9 mmf=N*I;
10 disp(mmf,"the mmf of the cirucit is (in AT)");
11 //calculating magnetic intensity
12 H=mmf/I;
13 disp(H,"the magnetic field intensity is (in AT/m)");
14 //calculating flux density
15 B=mu*H;
16 b=B*1000;//converting to milli weber
17 disp(b,"the flux density is (in mWb/m^2)");
18 //calculating total flux
19 phi=B*A;
20 disp(phi,"the total flux density is (in Wb)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 10.12 mmf calculatioin

```
1 //Example 10_12 page no:462
2 clc;
3 //given
4 area=100*10^-4;
5 B=5*10^-3*10^4/100;
6 mu=4*pi*10^-7;
7 phi=5*10^-3;
8 H=B/mu;
9 len=2.5*10^-3;
10 mmf_required=H*len;//in text book H of the gap is
```

```
    rounded so mmf_required varies greatly
11 area1=150*10^-4;
12 flux_den=phi/area1;
13 mr=800;
14 H=flux_den/(mu*mr);
15 len=0.5;
16 mmf_required1=len*H;
17 tot_mmf=mmf_required+mmf_required1;
18 disp(tot_mmf,"the mmf required is (in AT)");
19 //H of the air gap is rounded off greatly in
    textbook so the answer is inaccurate, here the
    accurate value is used for the calculation
```

---

# Chapter 16

## TRANSIENTS

Scilab code Exa 16.a.6 current calculation

```
1 // Example_a_16_6 page no:784
2 clc;
3 current_gain=(25*0.05*10^6)/(1500+0.05*10^6);
4 V2_coeff=-6.6*10^-4+0.1*10^-4-0.2*10^-4;
5 V1_coeff=0.05;
6 voltage_gain=V1_coeff/V2_coeff;
7 disp(current_gain,"the current gain is ");
8 disp(voltage_gain,"the voltage gain is ");
9 // voltage gain value is calculated wrongly in text
book
```

---

Scilab code Exa 16.a.7 impedance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_16_7 page no:785
2 clc;
3 h11=1*10^3;
4 h12=0.003;
5 h21=100;
```

```

6 h22=50*10^-6;
7 R=500;
8 Vs=10*10^-3;
9 I1=10*10^-3/954.54;
10 V1=Vs-(I1*R);
11 V2=(V1-(h11*I1))/(h12);
12 disp(V2,"the value of V2 is (in V)");
13 delta_h=(h11*h22)-(h21*h12);
14 Z11=delta_h/h22;
15 Z12=h12/h22;
16 Z21=-h21/h22;
17 Z22=1/h22;
18 disp("the Z parameters of the network are");
19 disp(Z11,"the value of Z11 is (in ohm)");
20 disp(Z12,"the value of Z12 is (in ohm)");
21 disp(Z21,"the value of Z21 is (in ohm)");
22 disp(Z22,"the value of Z22 is (in ohm)");
23 //V2 varies slightly with text book hence I1 and V1
      values are rounded off in text book which
      produce approximate result

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.a.8 impedance calculation

```

1 // Example_a_16_8 page no:786
2 clc;
3 Z1=20
4 Z11=10;
5 Z22=10;
6 Z12=4;
7 Z21=4;
8 V1=20;
9 Vs=20;
10 Z1=20;
11 I1=V1/(Z11-((Z12*Z21)/(Z1+Z22)));
12 I2=-I1*Z21/(Z1+Z22);

```

```
13 V2=-I2*20;
14 Zin=V1/I1;
15 disp(I1,"the current I1 is (in A)");
16 disp(I2,"the current I2 is (in A)");
17 disp(V2,"the voltage V2 is (in V)");
18 disp(Zin,"the input impedance is (in ohm)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 16.a.9 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_16_9 page no:787
2 clc;
3 Y11=6;
4 Y22=6;
5 Y21=4;
6 Y12=4;
7 Ys=1;
8 driv_pt_admt=((Y22*Ys)+(Y22*Y11)-(Y21*Y12))/(Ys+Y11)
;
9 disp(driv_pt_admt,"the driving point admittance is (
in mho)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 16.a.10 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_16_10 page no:787
2 clc;
3 Za=1;
4 Zb=3;
5 Zc=5;
6 Zd=2;
7 // calculating the Z values
8 Z11=((Za+Zb)*(Zd+Zc))/(Za+Zb+Zc+Zd);
9 Z21=((Zb*Zc)-(Za*Zd))/(Za+Zb+Zc+Zd);
10 Z12=Z21;
```

```
11 Z22=((Za+Zc)*(Zd+Zb))/(Za+Zb+Zc+Zd);  
12 disp(Z11,"the value of Z11 is (in ohm)");  
13 disp(Z21,"the value of Z21 is (in ohm)");  
14 disp(Z12,"the value of Z12 is (in ohm)");  
15 disp(Z22,"the value of Z22 is (in ohm)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 16.a.15 admittance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_16_15 page no:792  
2 clc;  
3 Y11_t=6/7;  
4 Y22_t=5/7;  
5 Y12_t=-4/7;  
6 Y21_t=-4/7;  
7 Y11_pi=2;  
8 Y12_pi=-1;  
9 Y22_pi=3;  
10 Y21_pi=-1;  
11 // calculating the admittance values  
12 Y11=Y11_t+Y11_pi;  
13 Y12=Y12_t+Y12_pi;  
14 Y21=Y21_t+Y21_pi;  
15 Y22=Y22_t+Y22_pi;  
16 disp(Y11,"the value of Y11 is ");  
17 disp(Y12,"the value of Y12 is ");  
18 disp(Y21,"the value of Y21 is ");  
19 disp(Y22,"the value of Y22 is ");  
20 //Y12 and Y21 are calculated wrongly in textbook,  
// the correct calculation is done here
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 16.a.19 reciprocity theorem verification

```
1 // Example_a_16_19 page no:793
```

```

2 clc;
3 I1=1; //assume I1=1 hence it will be canceled in
      solving the equation
4 V1=I1*(8+2*%i);
5 V2=I1*(3-4*%i);
6 A=V1/V2;
7 C=I1/V2;
8 I2=(I1*(3-4*%i))/(6-4*%i);
9 V1=I1*((5+6*%i)+((3-4*%i)*3))/((3-4*%i)+3));
10 B=V1/I2;//B value slightly varies with textbook ,
      hence values are rounded off in textbook
11 D=I1/I2;
12 reciprocity_con=(A*D)-(B*C);
13 reciprocity_mag=sqrt(real(reciprocity_con)^2+
      imag(reciprocity_con)^2);
14 reciprocity_con_ang=atand(imag(reciprocity_con)/real
      (reciprocity_con));
15 disp(A,"the value of A is ");
16 disp(B,"the value of B is ");
17 disp(C,"the value of C is ");
18 disp(D,"the value of D is ");
19 disp(reciprocity_mag,"the magnitude of
      reciprocity condition is ");
20 disp(reciprocity_con_ang,"the angle of reciprocity
      condition is ");
21 disp("hence reciprocity is verified");
22 //here reciprocity conditon is exactly satisfied
      hence magnitude is 1 and angle is 0 but scilab
      cannot produce 0(document released by scilab:
      SCILAB IS NAIVE, page no:3) and also the reslut
      slightly varies with text book hence values are
      rounded off in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.3 transmissioin paramaters

```

1 //Example 16_1 page no:739
2 clc;
3 //given
4 I1=1; //here I1 is assumed to 1 hence it will cancel
      out in simplifications
5 I2=1; //here I1 is assumed to 1 hence it will cancel
      out in simplifications
6 V1=6*I1;
7 V2=5*I1;
8 function [x] = frac(n, d)
9   x = (n%s)/(d%s);
10 endfunction;
11 x=frac(V1,V2);
12 disp(x,"the parameter A is");
13 x=frac(I1,V2);
14 disp(x,"the parameter C is");
15 V1=-17;
16 I2=5;
17 x=frac(-V1,I2);
18 disp(x,"the parameter B is");
19 V1=-7;
20 I2=5;
21 x=frac(-V1,I2);
22 disp(x,"the parameter C is");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.4 h parameters

```

1 //Example 16_4 page no:748
2 clc;
3 // calculating h11
4 V1=2;
5 I1=1; //here I1 is assumed to be 1 hence it will
      cancel
6 h11=V1/I1;
7 disp(h11," the parameter h11 is");

```

```
8 I2=-1;
9 I1=2;
10 h21=I2/I1;
11 disp(h21," the parameter h21 is");
12 V1=1;
13 V2=2;
14 h12=V1/V2;
15 disp(h12," the parameter h12 is");
16 I2=1;
17 V2=2;
18 h22=I2/V2;
19 disp(h22," the parameter h22 is");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 16.5 admittance matrix

```
1 //Example 16_5 page no:752
2 clc;
3 Z=[3,1,
4 2,1];
5 y=[1,-1,
6 -2,3];
7 x=det(Z)*det(y);
8 disp(x,"the product of delta x and delta y is");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 16.7 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 16_7 page no:758
2 clc;
3 //given
4 Z11x=3;
5 Z12x=2;
6 Z21x=2;
7 Z22x=3;
```

```
8 Z11y=15;
9 Z21y=5;
10 Z22y=25;
11 Z12y=5;
12 //calculating the parameters
13 Z11=Z11x+Z11y;
14 Z12=Z12x+Z12y;
15 Z21=Z21x+Z21y;
16 Z22=Z22x+Z22y;
17 disp(Z11,"the parameter Z11 is (in ohm)");
18 disp(Z21,"the parameter Z21 is (in ohm)");
19 disp(Z22,"the parameter Z22 is (in ohm)");
20 disp(Z12,"the parameter Z12 is (in ohm));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.8 admittance calculation

```
1 //Example 16_8 page no:759
2 clc;
3 //given
4 Y11=1/2;
5 Y21=-1/4;
6 Y22=5/8;
7 Y12=-1/4;
8 //if two identical sections of the network is
    connected in parallel then Y parameters are
    calculated as
9 Y11=2*Y11;
10 Y21=2*Y21;
11 Y22=2*Y22;
12 Y12=2*Y12;
13 disp(Y11,"the parameter Y11 is (in mho)");
14 disp(Y21,"the parameter Y21 is (in mho)");
15 disp(Y12,"the parameter Y12 is (in mho)");
16 disp(Y22,"the parameter Y22 is (in mho));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.10 admittance calculation

```
1 //Example 16_10 page no:762
2 clc;
3 //given
4 Y11=2.5;
5 Y21=-1;
6 Y12=-1;
7 Y22=5;
8 Y1=Y11+Y21;
9 Y2=-Y12;
10 Y3=Y22+Y12;
11 disp(Y1,"the parameter Y1 is (in mho)");
12 disp(Y2,"the parameter Y2 is (in mho)");
13 disp(Y3,"the parameter Y3 is (in mho)");
14 //in text book Y12 is calculated wrongly
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.11 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 16_11 page no:767
2 clc;
3 //given
4 Z11=2.5;
5 Z21=1;
6 Z22=2;
7 Z12=1;
8 Z1=2;
9 Zs=1;
10 Z1=Z11-((Z12*Z21)/(Z1+Z22));
11 Zin=Zs+Z1;
12 disp(Zin,"the input impedance is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.12 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 16_12 page no:768
2 clc;
3 //given
4 Y11=1/2;
5 Y22=5/8;
6 Y21=-1/4;
7 Y12=-1/4;
8 Ys=1;
9 I2_V2=((Y22*Ys)+(Y22*Y11)-(Y21*Y21))/(Ys+Y11);
10 Z22=1/I2_V2;
11 disp(Z22,"the output impedance of the network Z22 is
    (in ohm)");
12 //in text book output unit is wrongly mentioned
13 //in text book output is displayed in ratio here the
    same value is displayed in fraction
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.13 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 16_13 page no:771
2 clc;
3 //given
4 Z11=3;
5 Z12=2;
6 Z21=2;
7 Z22=3;
8 Za=Z11-Z12;
9 Zb=Z11+Z12;
10 disp(Za,"the parameter Za of the lattice netwrok is
    (in ohm)");
```

```
11 disp(Zb,"the parameter Zb of the lattice netwrok is  
      (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.14 lattice equivalent

```
1 //Example 16_14 page no:771  
2 clc;  
3 //given  
4 Z11=6;  
5 Z22=6;  
6 Z12=4;  
7 Z21=4;  
8 Za=Z11-Z12;  
9 Zb=Z11+Z12;  
10 disp(Za,"the parameter Za of the lattice network is  
      (in ohm)");  
11 disp(Zb,"the parameter Zb of the lattice network is  
      (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 16.15 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example 16_15 page no:775  
2 clc;  
3 //given  
4 A=6/5;  
5 B=17/5;  
6 C=1/5;  
7 D=7/5;  
8 Zl1=sqrt((A*B)/(C*D));  
9 disp(Zl1,"the parameter Zl1 is (in ohm)");  
10 Zl2=sqrt((B*D)/(A*C));  
11 disp(Zl2,"the parameter Zl2 is (in ohm)");  
12 phi=atanh(sqrt((B*C)/(A*D)));
```

13 **disp**(phi,"the angle is");

---

# Chapter 17

## FILTERS AND ATTENUATORS

Scilab code Exa 17.a.1 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_17_1 page no:863
2 clc;
3 fc=2*10^3;
4 K=400;
5 L=K/(%pi*fc);
6 L=L*1000;
7 C=1/(K*%pi*fc);
8 C=C*10^6;
9 disp(L,"the inductance is (in mH)");
10 disp(C,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
```

---

Scilab code Exa 17.a.2 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_17_2 page no:864
2 clc;
3 fc=1.5*10^3;
```

```

4 k=500;
5 fa=1600;
6 m=sqrt(1-(fc/fa)^2);
7 L=k/(%pi*fc);
8 C=1/(%pi*k*fc);
9 //calculating T-section elements
10 L_t=m*L/2;
11 L_t=L_t*1000;
12 C_t=m*C;
13 C_t=C_t*10^6;
14 L1_t=(1-m^2)*L/(4*m); //the inductance value is wrong
    in text book, correct calculation is done here
15 L1_t=L1_t*1000;
16 //calculating pi-section elements
17 C_pi=m*C/2;
18 C_pi=C_pi*10^6;
19 L_pi=m*L;
20 L_pi=L_pi*1000;
21 C1_pi=(1-m^2)*C/(4*m);
22 C1_pi=C1_pi*10^6;
23 disp("the elements of T-section are");
24 disp(L_t,"the inductance is (in mH)");
25 disp(L1_t,"the inductance connected in serial with
    capacitor is (in mH)");
26 disp(C_t,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
27 disp("the elements of pi-section are");
28 disp(C_pi,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
29 disp(C1_pi,"the capacitance connected in parallel
    with inductor is (in microFarad)");
30 disp(L_pi,"the inductance is (in mH)");
31 //the inductance value is wrong in text book,
    correct calculation is done here

```

---

**Scilab code Exa 17.a.3 inductance and capacitance calculation**

```

1 // Example_a_17_3 page no:865
2 clc;
3 f1=1000;
4 f2=5*10^3;
5 k=500;
6 f0=sqrt(f1*f2);
7 B_omega=f2-f1;
8 // calculating T-section elements
9 L1=k*(f2-f1)/(%pi*f1*f2);
10 C1=1/(4*%pi*k*(f2-f1));
11 // calculating pi-section elements
12 L2=k/(4*%pi*(f2-f1));
13 C2=(f2-f1)/(%pi*k*(f2*f1));
14 disp("T-Section filter is given by");
15 disp(L2*1000,"the inductance is (in mH)");
16 disp(C2*10^6,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
17 disp("pi-Section filter is given by");
18 disp(2*L2*1000,"the inductance is (in mH)");
19 disp(C2*10^6/2,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)")
;
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 17.a.4 impedance calculation

```

1 // Example_a_17_4 page no:866
2 clc;
3 f=1.5*10^3;
4 L=40*10^-3;
5 C=0.12*10^-6;
6 fc=1/(%pi*sqrt(L*C));
7 ZoT=sqrt(L/C)*sqrt(1-(f/fc)^2);
8 phase_shift=2*asind(f/fc);
9 disp(fc/1000,"the cut off frequency is (in kHz)");
10 disp(ZoT,"the iterative impedance is (in ohm)");
11 disp(phase_shift,"the phase shift is (in degree)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.a.6 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_17_6 page no:867
2 clc;
3 fc=6000;
4 k=500;
5 fa=1.75*fc;
6 L=k/(%pi*fc);
7 C=1/(%pi*k*fc);
8 m=sqrt(1-(fc/fa)^2);
9 L_t=m*L/2; // inductance value varie slightly with
               text book, hence values are rounded off in text
               book
10 C_t=m*C;
11 L1_t=(1-m^2)*L/(4*m);
12 disp("the elements of m-derived LPF(T-Section) are")
     ;
13 disp(L_t*1000,"the inductance is (in mH)");
14 disp(C_t*10^6,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
15 disp(L1_t*1000,"the inductance connected in series
               with capacitance is (in mH)");
16 // inductance value varie slightly with text book,
               hence values are rounded off in text book
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.a.7 attenuation constant calculation

```
1 // Example_a_17_7 page no:867
2 clc;
3 f=12*10^3;
4 L=10*10^-3;
5 C=0.32*10^-6;
6 fc=1/(%pi*sqrt(L*C));
```

```
7 k=sqrt(L/C);
8 atten_cont=2*acosh(f/fc);
9 disp(fc/1000,"the cut off frequency is (in kHz)");
10 disp(k,"nominal impedance is (in ohm)");
11 disp(atten_cont,"the attenuation constant is (in
nepers)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.a.8 impedance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_17_8 page no:868
2 clc;
3 L=60*10^-3;
4 C=0.16*10^-6;
5 f=2*10^3;
6 fc=1/(%pi*sqrt(L*C));
7 Zot=sqrt(L/C)*sqrt(1-(f/fc));
8 phase_shift=2*asind(f/fc);
9 disp(fc/1000,"the cut off frequency is (in kHz)");
10 disp(Zot,"nominal impedance is (in ohm)");
11 disp(phase_shift,"the attenuation constant is (in
nepers)");
12 //impedance varie slightly henc fc value is rounded
off in text book
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.a.9 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_17_9 page no:869
2 clc;
3 Ro=600;
4 omega=800;
5 atten_const=12;
6 N=10^(atten_const/10);
7 L1=(Ro*sqrt(N-1))/(2*%pi*omega);
```

```
8 C1=L1/Ro^2;
9 C1=C1*10^6;
10 disp(L1,"the inductance is (in H)");
11 disp(C1,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 17.a.10 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_17_10 page no:869
2 clc;
3 Ro=600;
4 atten_const=10;
5 f=600;
6 D=10;
7 N=10^(D/10);
8 L1=(Ro*sqrt(N-1))/(2*pi*f);
9 C1=sqrt(N-1)/(2*pi*Ro*f);
10 C1=C1*10^6;
11 disp(L1,"the inductance is (in H)");
12 disp(C1,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 17.a.11 capacitance calculation and resistance calculation

```
1 // Example_a_17_11 page no:870
2 clc;
3 R1=2000;
4 L1=30*10^-3;
5 R2=300;
6 Ro=sqrt(R1*R2);
7 C1=L1/Ro^2;
8 C1=C1*10^6;
9 disp(Ro,"the value of resistance Ro is (in ohm)");
10 disp(C1,"the value of capacitance C1 is (in
    microFarad)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.a.12 inductance calculation

```
1 //Example_a_17_12 page no:871
2 clc;
3 R2=2;
4 C2=0.1;
5 Ro=2;
6 R1=Ro^2/R2;
7 L1=C2*Ro^2;
8 disp(R1,"the resistance is (in ohm)");
9 disp(C2,"the capacitance is (in F)");
10 disp(L1,"the inductance is (in H));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.1 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 //Example 17_1 page no:823
2 clc;
3 //given
4 k=500; //load resistance in ohm
5 fc=2000; //frequency in Hz
6 L=k/(%pi*fc);
7 L=L*1000; //converting to milli Henry
8 C=1/(%pi*fc*k);
9 C=C*10^6; //converting to micro farad
10 disp(L,"the inductance for low pass filter is (in mH
    ");
11 disp(C,"the capacitance for low pass filter is (in
    microFarad));
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.2 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 //Example 17_2 page no:826
2 clc;
3 //given
4 Rl=600;
5 k=600;
6 fc=1000;
7 //calculating the impedance and capacitance
8 L=k/(4*pi*fc);
9 L=L*1000; //converting to milli henry
10 C=1/(4*pi*fc*k);
11 C=C*10^6; //converting to micro farad
12 disp(L,"the inductance required for high pass filter
    is (in mH)");
13 disp(C,"the capacitance required for high pass
    filter is (in microFarad)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.3 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 //Example 17_3 page no:831
2 clc;
3 //given
4 k=400;
5 fc=1000;
6 fx=1100;
7 //calculating m,L,C
8 m=sqrt(1-(fc/fx)^2)
9 L=k/(%pi*fc);
10 C=1/(%pi*k*fc);
11 //calculating T-section elements are
12 L1=m*L/2;
13 L1=L1*1000; //converting to milliHenry
14 C1=m*C;
15 C1=C1*10^6; //converting to microFarad
```

```

16 L2=(1-(m^2))*L/(4*m);
17 L2=L2*1000; //converting to milliHenry
18 disp("the values of T-section elements are");
19 disp(L1,"the inductance between which capacitance is
    connected is (in mH)");
20 disp(C1,"the capacitance connected between inductor
    is (in microFarad)");
21 disp(L2,"the inductance connected in series with
    capacitance is (in mH)");
22 //calculating the pi section elements are
23 C1=m*C/2;
24 C1=C1*10^6; //converting to microFarad
25 C2=(1-m^2)*C/(4*m);
26 C2=C2*10^6; //converting to microFarad
27 L1=m*L;
28 L1=L1*1000; //converting to milliHenry
29 disp("the values of pi section elements are");
30 disp(C1,"the capacitance connected in parallel is (
    in microFarad)");
31 disp(C2,"the capacitance connected in parallel to
    inductor is (in microFarad)");
32 disp(L1,"the inductor connected in parallel to
    capacitance is (in mH)");

```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 17.4 inductance and capacitance calculation

```

1 //Example 17_4 page no:834
2 clc;
3 //given
4 k=500;
5 fc=10000;
6 m=0.4;
7 //Calculating the impedance and capacitance
8 L=k/(4*pi*fc);
9 C=1/(4*pi*fc*k);

```

```

10 // calculating T-section elements
11 C1=2*C/m;
12 L1=L/m;
13 C2=(4*m)*C/(1-m^2);
14 C1=C1*10^6; // converting to microFarad
15 L1=L1*1000; // converting to milliHenry
16 C2=C2*10^6; // converting to microFarad
17 disp("the T-section elements are");
18 disp(C1,"the capacitance between which inductance is
    connected is (in microFarad)");
19 disp(L1,"the inductance connected in parallel is (
    in mH)");
20 disp(C2,"the capacitance connected in series is (in
    microFarad)");
21 // calculating the pi-section elements
22 L1=2*L/m;
23 L2=(4*m)*L/(1-m^2);
24 C1=C/m;
25 C1=C1*10^6; // converting to microFarad
26 L1=L1*1000; // converting to milliHenry
27 L2=L2*1000; // converting to milliHenry
28 disp("the value of pi section elements are");
29 disp(C1,"the capacitance connected in parallel to
    inductor is (in microFarad)");
30 disp(L1,"the inductance connected parallel to each
    other is (in mH)");
31 disp(L2,"the inductance connected parallel to
    capacitor is (in mH)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.5 inductance and capacitance calculation

```

1 //Example 17_5 page no:838
2 clc;
3 k=500;
4 f1=1000;

```

```

5 f2=10000;
6 L1=k/(%pi*(f2-f1));
7 C1=(f2-f1)/(4*%pi*k*f1*f2);
8 L2=C1*k^2;
9 C2=L1/k^2;
10 //calculating the T-section filter
11 L11=16.68/2; //inductance of T-section filter is
    calculated wrongly in text book
12 L11=L11;//converting to milliHenry
13 disp("the value of T-section element is");
14 disp(L11,"the inductance is (in mH)");
15 C11=2*C1;
16 C11=C11*10^6; //converting to microFarad
17 disp(C11,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
18 C2=0.0707;
19 L2=3.57;
20 disp(C2,"the shunt element capacitance is (in
    microFarad)");
21 disp(L2,"the shunt element inductance is (in mH)");
22 //calculating the pi-section filter
23 C1=0.143;
24 L1=16.68;
25 C2=0.0707/2;
26 L2=2*0.0358;
27 disp("the value of pi section element is");
28 disp(L11*2,"the inductance is (in mH)");
29 disp(C11/2,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
30 disp(C2,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
31 disp(L2,"the inductance is (in mH)");
32 //inductance of T-section filter is calculated
    wrongly in text book

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.6 inductance and capacitance calculation

```
1 //Example 17_6 page no:842
```

```

2 clc;
3 f1=2000;
4 f2=6000;
5 k=600;
6 L1=k*(f2-f1)/(%pi*(f2*f1));
7 C1=1/(4*%pi*k*(f2-f1));
8 L2=1/(4*%pi*k*(f2-f1));
9 C2=1*(f2-f1)/(k*%pi*(f1*f2));
10 //calculating T-section filter
11 L11=L1/2;
12 C11=2*C1;
13 L2=12;
14 C2=0.176;
15 L11=L11*1000; //converting to milliHenry
16 C11=C11*10^6; //converting to microFarad
17 disp("the T-section filter elements are");
18 disp(L11,"the inductace is (in mH)");
19 disp(C11,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
20 disp(L2,"the inductane is (in mH)");
21 disp(C2,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
22 //calculating the pi-section filter
23 L1=63;
24 C1=0.033;
25 L2=2*L2;
26 C2=C2/2;
27 disp("the pi section filter elements are");
28 disp(L1,"the inductace is (in mH)");
29 disp(C1,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");
30 disp(L2,"the inductane is (in mH)");
31 disp(C2,"the capacitance is (in microFarad)");

```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.7 resistance calculation

```

1 //Example 17_7 page no:845
2 clc;

```

```
3 D=60;
4 I2=20;
5 R0=500;
6 N=10^(D/20);
7 R1=R0*(N-1)/(N+1);
8 R2=(2*N)*R0/(N^2-1);
9 disp(R1,"Each of the series arm is given by (in ohm)
");
10 disp(R2,"the shunt arm resistor R2 is given by (in
ohm)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 17.8 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 17_8 page no:846
2 clc;
3 R0=100;
4 D=20;
5 N=10^(D/20);
6 R1=R0*(N^2-1)/(2*N);
7 R2=R0*(N+1)/(N-1);
8 disp(R1,"the resistance R1 is (in ohm)");
9 disp(R2,"the resistance R2 is (in ohm)");
```

---

#### Scilab code Exa 17.9 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 17_9 page no:847
2 clc;
3 R0=800;
4 D=20;
5 N=10^(D/20);
6 R1=R0*(N-1)/(N+1);
7 R2=R0*(N+1)/(N-1);
8 disp(R1,"the resistance R1 is (in ohm)");
```

```
9 disp(R2,"the resistance R2 is (in ohm)");
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.10 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 17_10 page no:849
2 clc;
3 D=20;
4 R0=500;
5 N=10^(D/20);
6 Ra=R0*(N-1)
7 Rb=R0/(N-1);
8 disp(Ra,"the resistance Ra is (in ohm)");
9 disp(Rb,"the resistance Rb is (in ohm);
```

---

### Scilab code Exa 17.11 resistance calculation

```
1 //Example 17_11 page no:850
2 clc;
3 D=20;
4 N=10^(D/20);
5 R0=600;
6 R1=R0*(N-1)/N;
7 R2=(R0/(N-1));
8 disp(R1,"the resistance R1 is (in ohm)");
9 disp(R2,"the resistance R2 is (in ohm);
```

---

# Chapter 18

## ELEMENTS OF REALIZABILITY AND SYNTHESIS OF ONE PORT NETWORKS

Scilab code Exa 18.1 foster network

```
1 //Example 18_1 page no:889
2 clc;
3 //calculating for first foster network
4 s=0;
5 P0=5*(s^2+4)*(s^2+25)/(s^2+16);
6 s=-%i*4;
7 P2=5*(s^2+4)*(s^2+25)/(s*(s-(%i*4)));
8 H=5;
9 Wn=8;
10 C0=1/P0;
11 Lx=H;
12 C2=1/(2*P2);
13 L2=2*P2/Wn^2*4;
14 disp(" here the results are displayed in decimal
values");
```

```

15 disp("the elements of first foster network is");
16 disp(C0,"the capacitance C0 is (in Farad)");
17 disp(Lx,"the inductance Linfinity is (in H)");
18 disp(C2,"the capacitance C2 is (in Farad)");
19 disp(L2,"the inductance L2 is (in H)");
20 //calculating for second foster network
21 s=-%i*2;
22 P1=1*(s*(s^2+16))/(5*(s+(-%i*2))*(s^2+25));
23 s=-%i*2;
24 P2=1*(s*(s^2+16))/(5*(s+(-%i*2))*(s^2+25));
25 L1=1/(2*P1);
26 C1=(2*P1)/4;
27 L2=(1/(1.5*P2));
28 C2=2*3/(70*25);
29 disp("the elements of second foster network is");
30 disp(C1,"the capacitance C1 is (in Farad)");
31 disp(L1,"the inductance L1 is (in H)");
32 disp(C2,"the capacitance C2 is (in Farad)");
33 disp(L2,"the inductance L2 is (in H)");

```

---